

1. Write the following numbers in words.

- a. 462 = Four hundred sixty two
 b. 9050 = Nine thousand fifty
 c. 2018 = Two thousand eighteen
 d. 6890 = Six thousand eight hundred ninety
 e. 8088 = Eight thousand eighty eight
 f. 3006 = Three thousand six
 g. 5945 = Five thousand nine hundred forty five
 h. 9999 = Nine thousand nine hundred ninety nine

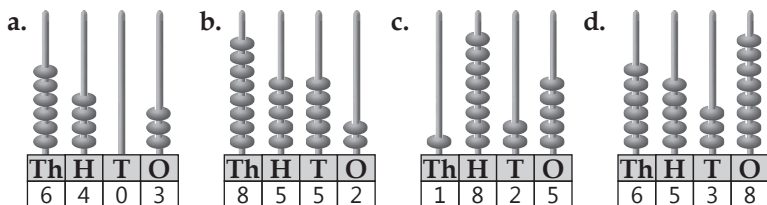
2. Write in numerals.

- a. Seven hundred forty-five 745
 b. Three thousand eight hundred seventy 3870
 c. Seven thousand seventy-seven 7077
 d. Five thousand five 5005
 e. Nine thousand eight hundred 9800
 f. Eight thousand eighty 8080
 g. One thousand nine hundred ninety-nine 1999

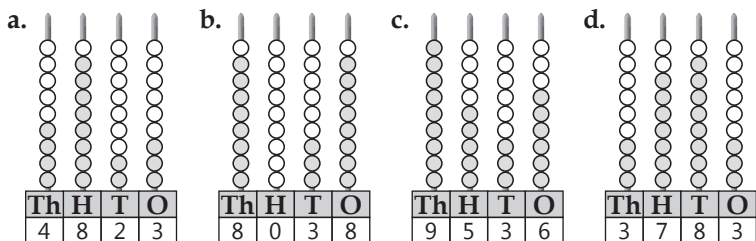
3. Understand and do.

- a. 723, 733, 743, 753, 763, 773, 783
 b. 2545, 2560, 2575, 2590, 2605, 2620, 2635
 c. 4690, 4670, 4650, 4630, 4610, 4590, 4570
 d. 8150, 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350, 8400, 8450
 e. 3008, 3018, 3028, 3038, 3048, 3058, 3068
 f. 9000, 8000, 7000, 6000, 5000, 4000, 3000

4. Write the number shown on each abacus.



5. Colour the beads to show the given numbers on abacus.



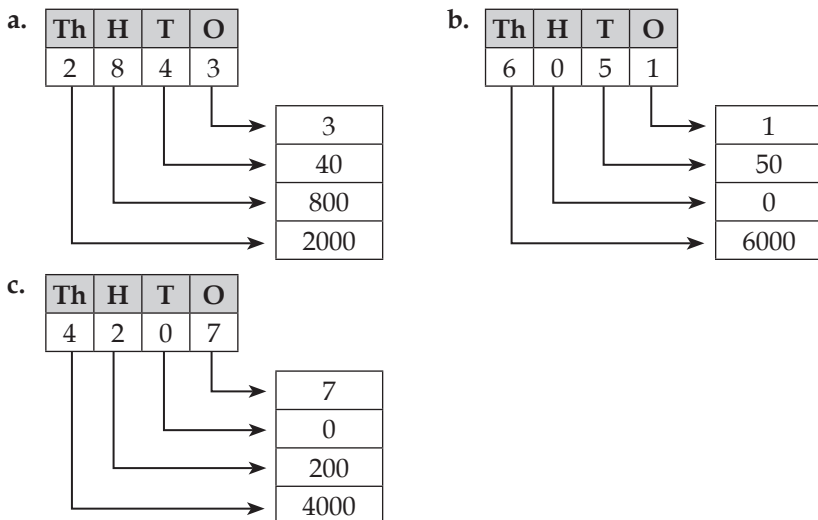
6. Write the successor and predecessor of the given numbers.

- a. 998 999 1000 b. 2017 2018 2019
 c. 4677 4678 4679 d. 7908 7909 7910
 e. 6999 7000 7001 f. 2898 2899 2900
 g. 3999 4000 4001 h. 6628 6629 6630

7. Write the following numbers in expanded form.

- a. 2134 = 2000 + 100 + 30 + 4
 b. 856 = 800 + 50 + 6
 c. 9160 = 9000 + 100 + 60 + 0
 d. 7823 = 7000 + 800 + 20 + 3
 e. 6002 = 6000 + 000 + 00 + 2

8. Write the place value of each digit.



9. Fill in the blanks with (> greater, < smaller, = equal).

- a. 872 < 1872 b. 9876 > 6789
 c. 2916 < 2961 d. 4234 = 4234

10. Write the following numbers in ascending order.

a. 3618, 7225, 2752, 3643 $2752 < 3618 < 3643 < 7225$

b. 3749, 9473, 4973, 6147 $3749 < 4973 < 6147 < 9473$

11. Write the following numbers in descending order.

a. 7228, 8272, 8722, 8227 $8722 > 8272 > 8227 > 7228$

b. 6172, 7162, 6721, 7612 $7612 > 7162 > 6721 > 6172$

12. Write the greatest and the smallest 4-digit number by using the digits 5, 7, 3 and 8.

a. Greatest number = 8753

b. Smallest number = 3578

13. Write the greatest and the smallest 4-digit number by using the digits 2, 3, 0 and 9.

a. Greatest number = 9320

b. Smallest number = 2039

14. Write Roman numerals for the Hindu-Arabic numerals.

a. 9 IX

b. 12 XII

c. 29 XXIX

d. 35 XXXV

e. 39 XXXIX

15. Write Hindu-Arabic Numerals for the Roman numerals.

a. VIII 8

b. XV 15

c. IX 9

d. XXIV 24

e. XXXVIII 38

f. XXXV 35

16. Write true/false.

a. Round off 29 to the nearest tens is 20. False

b. Round off 870 to the nearest hundreds is 900. True

c. Round off 56 to the nearest tens is 50. False

d. Round off 789 to the nearest tens is 780. False

e. Round off 951 to the nearest hundreds is 1000. True

17. Solve the following.

a.

Th	H	T	O
3	2	9	2
+	6	2	0
	9	4	9
			6

b.

Th	H	T	O
4	1	3	8
+	2	8	0
	6	9	3
			8

c.

Th	H	T	O
1	0	2	1
+	6	9	4
	7	9	6
			9

d.

Th	H	T	O
1			
2	8	1	2
+	3	8	3
	6	6	4
			3

e.

Th	H	T	O
1			
5	9	4	1
+	2	3	2
	8	2	6

f.

Th	H	T	O
1			
3	9	2	2
+	2	3	0
	6	2	2

g.

Th	H	T	O
	1	1	
4	1	7	8
+	1	2	4
	5	4	2

h.

Th	H	T	O
3	2	1	2
+	1	4	5
	4	6	5

i.

Th	H	T	O
	12		
4	2	11	
5	3	1	7
-	1	5	2
	3	7	9

j.

Th	H	T	O
	6	13	
7	7	3	8
-	1	6	5
	6	0	8

k.

Th	H	T	O
	8	14	
6	9	4	7
-	3	7	6
	3	1	8

l.

Th	H	T	O
6	10	12	
7	1	2	3
-	2	6	4
	4	4	8

m.

Th	H	T	O
	11		
7	1	11	
8	2	1	9
-		5	7
	7	6	4

n.

Th	H	T	O
4	9	10	12
5	0	1	2
-	2	7	6
	2	2	4

k.

Th	H	T	O
7	5	6	7
-	3	2	5
	4	3	1

l.

Th	H	T	O
6	5	4	1
-	2	3	2
	4	2	2

18. Solve the following.

a.

T	H	T	H	T	O
		4	1	0	2
×					4
	1	6	4	0	8

b.

T	H	T	H	T	O
		5		2	
		4	8	1	3
×					7
	3	3	6	9	1

c.

T	H	T	H	T	O
		1			
		6	4	1	2
×					3
	1	9	2	3	6

d.

T	H	T	H	T	O
		1	1	1	
		7	5	5	5
×					2
	1	5	1	1	0

e.

T	H	T	O
	1	8	8
×		1	0
	0	0	0
+	1	8	8
	1	8	0

f.

T	H	T	O
	1		
	1	4	1
×		1	4
	5	6	4
+	1	4	1
	1	9	7

g.

T	H	T	H	T	O
		1	1		
		4	4		
		4	6	6	
×				2	7
	3	2	6	2	
+		9	3	2	×
	1	2	5	8	2

h.

T	H	T	O
	5	2	
	5	7	4
×		1	7
	4	0	1
+	5	7	4
	9	7	5

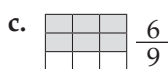
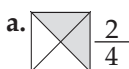
i.
$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{)6588} \\ \underline{-5} \\ 15 \\ \underline{-15} \\ 08 \\ \underline{-05} \\ 38 \\ \underline{-35} \\ 3 \end{array}$$

j.
$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \overline{)4560} \\ \underline{-45} \\ 60 \\ \underline{-60} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

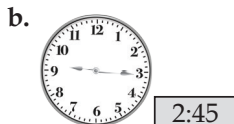
k.
$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \overline{)3520} \\ \underline{-32} \\ 32 \\ \underline{-32} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

l.
$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \overline{)2357} \\ \underline{-13} \\ 105 \\ \underline{-104} \\ 17 \\ \underline{-13} \\ 4 \end{array}$$

19. Colour according to the given fraction.



20. Write the time shown by each clock.



21. Write the time as a.m or p.m

a. 4 : 00 in the evening 4 :00 pm.

b. 1 o'clock night 1:00 am.

c. 10 o'clock night 10:00 pm.

d. 8 o'clock morning 8:00 am.

22. Fill in the boxes with > or <.

a. $\frac{7}{8}$ > $\frac{5}{8}$

b. $\frac{4}{9}$ < $\frac{7}{9}$

c. $\frac{6}{13}$ < $\frac{12}{13}$

23. Write the following fractions in descending order.

$\frac{5}{11}$, $\frac{8}{11}$, $\frac{7}{11}$, $\frac{10}{11}$ $\frac{10}{11} > \frac{8}{11} > \frac{7}{11} > \frac{5}{11}$

24. Add the fractions.

a. $\frac{2}{6} + \frac{3}{6} = \frac{2+3}{6} = \frac{5}{6}$ b. $\frac{4}{9} + \frac{3}{9} = \frac{4+3}{9} = \frac{7}{9}$

c. $\frac{4}{10} + \frac{5}{10} = \frac{4+5}{10} = \frac{9}{10}$

25. Subtract the fractions.

a. $\frac{7}{8} - \frac{3}{8} = \frac{7-3}{8} = \frac{4}{8}$ b. $\frac{6}{7} - \frac{3}{7} = \frac{6-3}{7} = \frac{3}{7}$

c. $\frac{5}{9} - \frac{2}{9} = \frac{5-2}{9} = \frac{3}{9}$

26. Add:

a.

	m	cm	
	1	1	1
	5	8	3
+	2	5	6
	8	4	0

b.

	m	cm	
	1	1	1
	3	7	1
+	2	3	8
	6	1	0

c.

	m	cm	
	1	1	1
	4	4	5
+	3	6	7
	8	1	3

27. Subtract:

a.

	m	cm	
		12	
	7	2	10
	5	8	3
-	5	6	7
	0	1	5

b.

	m	cm	
	8	10	0
	9	8	1
-	5	4	0
	3	6	0

c.

	m	cm	
		12	
	3	2	13
	4	3	4
-	2	5	7
	1	7	6

28. Fill in the blanks.

- 7:50 can be written as 7 hours to 50 minutes.
- The minute hand covers 60 minutes when it moves from 12 to 1.
- Quarter past the hour means 15 minutes have been passed.
- In a leap year, February has 29 days.
- December is the last month of the year.
- There are 30 days in the month of September.
- The months of July and August come after one another which have 31 days each.

29. Add the money and match the correct one.

- a. ₹72 i. ₹20 ₹20 ₹20 50 p = ₹60.50
- b. ₹60.50 ii. ₹100 ₹50 ₹2 ₹1 ₹1 = ₹154
- c. ₹154 iii. ₹50 ₹10 ₹5 ₹5 ₹2 = ₹72

30.	Number of cashewnuts in the box	=	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>2</td></tr></table>	1	1	3	2
1	1						
3	2						
	Number of Almonds in the box	=	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>9</td></tr></table>	4	9		
4	9						
	Number of pistas in the box	=	+ <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr></table>	2	8		
2	8						
	Number of total nuts in the box	=	<table border="1"><tr><td>10</td><td>9</td></tr></table>	10	9		
10	9						

31.	Number of books in the library	=	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>8</td><td>4</td></tr></table>	3	3	8	4
3	3	8	4				
	Number of books have been lent out	=	- <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>3</td></tr></table>	1	2	4	3
1	2	4	3				
	Number of books left in the library	=	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>4</td><td>1</td></tr></table>	2	1	4	1
2	1	4	1				

Therefore, there are 2141 books left in the library.

32.	Run scored by Mandhana	=	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>18</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>6</td><td>8</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>7</td><td>9</td><td>0</td></tr></table>			18			6	8	10	1	7	9	0
		18													
	6	8	10												
1	7	9	0												
	Run scored by Mitali raj	=	- <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr></table>	1	2	9	9								
1	2	9	9												
	More run scored by Mandhana	=	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>4</td><td>9</td><td>1</td></tr></table>		4	9	1								
	4	9	1												

Therefore, Mandhana scored 491 runs more than Mithali raj.

33.	Number of packets shopkeeper has	=	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>6</td><td>2</td><td>5</td></tr></table>			6	2	5					
		6	2	5									
	Number of toffees in a packet	=	× <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table>				1	0			0	0	0
			1	0									
		0	0	0									
		=	+ <table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>2</td><td>5</td><td>×</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>2</td><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	6	2	5	×	6	2	5	0		
6	2	5	×										
6	2	5	0										

Total toffees shopkeeper has

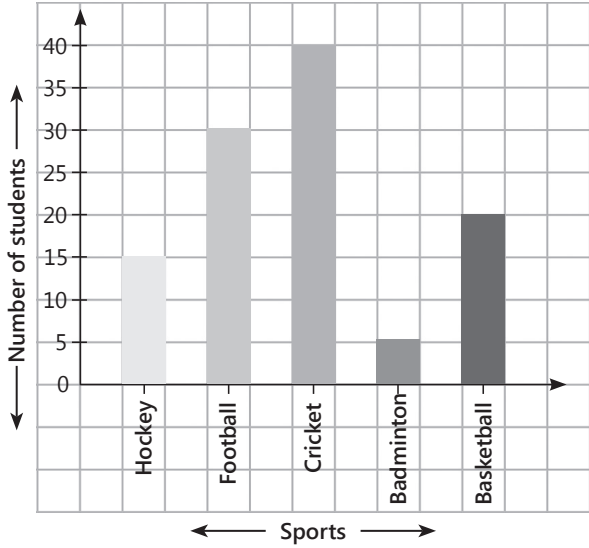
Therefore, 6250 toffees have a shopkeeper.

34.	Diesel in a diesel tank	=	250 l	$\begin{array}{r} 10 \overline{)250} 25 \\ \underline{-20} \\ 50 \\ \underline{-50} \\ 0 \end{array}$
	Number of bikes filled equally	=	10	
	Number of litre of petrol each bike contain	=		
	Therefore, each bike contain		25 l petrol.	

35.	Number of students in a school	=	648	$\begin{array}{r} 18 \overline{)648} 36 \\ \underline{-54} \\ 108 \\ \underline{-108} \\ 0 \end{array}$
	Seat capacity of a school van	=	18	
	School van required for all student to go to Picnic.			
	Therefore, 38 van required to take all the student to picnic.			

36. a. Bananas b. Peaches c. four d. $5 + 4 = 9$
 e. two f. six

37. Make a colourful bar graph to represent the following information about favourite SPORT of class IV.



Five-and Six-Digit Numbers

Exercise 2 A

1. Write the number name for the following numerals.

- a. 24,683 Twenty four thousand six hundred eighty three
- b. 53,106 Fifty three thousand one hundred six
- c. 59,019 Fifty nine thousand nineteen
- d. 3,64,616 Three lakh sixty four thousand six hundred sixteen
- e. 5,09,067 Five lakh nine thousand sixty seven

2. Write the numerals for the following number names.

- a. Two lakh six thousand eight hundred ninety-one 2, 06, 891
- b. Fifty thousand sixty-two 50, 062
- c. Thirteen thousand four hundred fifty-six 13, 456
- d. Eight lakh thirty six thousand seven hundred 8, 36, 700
- e. Nine lakh eighty-nine 9, 00, 089

3. Represent the following numerals in the place value chart.

	Lakh	TTH	Th	H	T	O
a.		9	9	9	9	9
b.		9	2	3	0	5
c.		1	7	5	6	2
d.	5	0	0	0	0	5
e.	2	0	4	0	7	1
f.	3	1	9	5	4	6

4. Write the following in figures as well as in words.

- a. 10, 000 = Ten thousand
- b. 99, 999 = Ninety nine thousand nine hundred ninety nine
- c. 1, 00, 000 = One lakh
- d. 9, 99, 999 = Nine lakh ninety nine thousand nine hundred ninety nine

5. Find the successor of the following numbers.

- a. 48, 132 48, 133 b. 5, 84, 556 5, 84, 557
- c. 2, 34, 561 2, 34, 562 d. 1, 85, 054 1, 85, 055

6. Find the predecessor of the following numbers.

a. 9, 63, 214 9, 63, 213

b. 9, 65, 487 9, 65, 486

c. 9, 75, 632 9, 75, 631

d. 2, 37, 154 2, 37, 153

7. Check the pattern and fill in the blanks.

a. 23,821; 23,823

23, 825,

23, 828

b. 1,10,400; 2,20,500

3, 30, 600,

4, 40, 700

c. 89,236 ; 89,237

89, 238,

89, 239

d. 44,281; 54,281

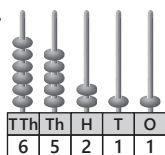
64, 281,

74, 281

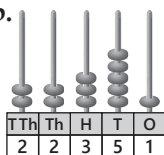
Exercise 2 B

1. Write the number name for the following numerals.

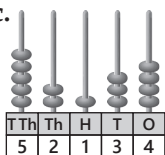
a.



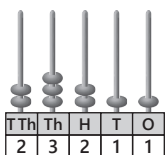
b.



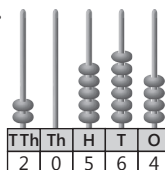
c.



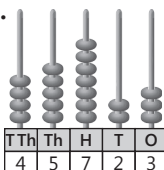
d.



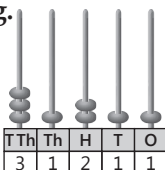
e.



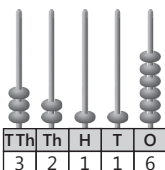
f.



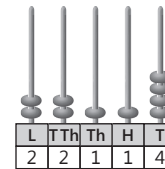
g.



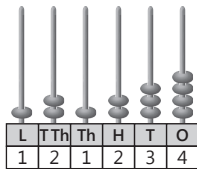
h.



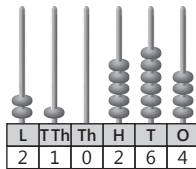
i.



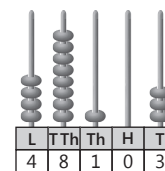
j.



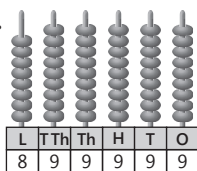
k.



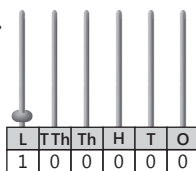
l.



m.

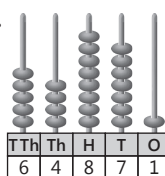


n.

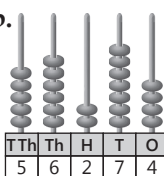


2. Draw the beads on the spikes of the abacus to represent the given numbers.

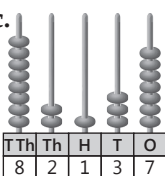
a.



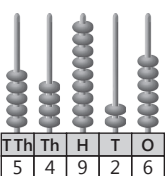
b.

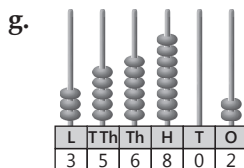
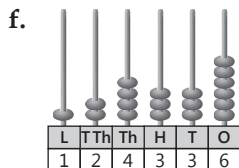
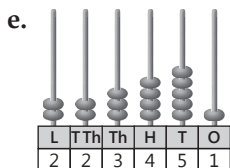


c.



d.





Exercise 2 C

1. Rewrite the following numbers with commas according to the Indian Place Value System.

Periods	Lakhs		Thousand		One			in commas
Place values	TL	L	T TH	TH	H	T	O	
		2	4	0	3	3	0	2, 40, 330
		5	9	4	3	5	4	5, 94, 354
		6	4	4	5	2	2	6, 44, 522
		6	0	3	0	9	7	6, 03, 097
		6	7	4	8	1	4	6, 74, 814
		7	0	9	0	5	6	7, 09, 056
		8	6	6	1	3	1	8, 66, 231
		3	1	2	7	8	9	3, 12, 789

2. Rewrite the following numbers with commas according to the International Place Value System.

Periods	Lakhs	Thousand		One			in commas
Place values	L	T TH	TH	H	T	O	
	7	6	5	2	0	4	7, 65, 204
	4	9	2	0	0	5	4, 92, 005
	6	5	3	5	4	2	6, 53, 542
	5	0	3	9	5	4	5, 03, 954
	6	7	4	8	1	4	6, 74, 814
	5	2	1	7	8	1	5, 21, 781
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7, 77, 777
	8	1	0	9	2	1	8, 10, 921

3. Look at the commas carefully and write the following numerals in words.
- Nine hundred twenty five thousand four hundred thirty two.
 - Seven hundred thirty six thousand six hundred five.
 - Six hundred thirty two thousand six hundred thirty two.
 - Eight hundred ninety two thousand two hundred thirty four.
 - Seven hundred eighty seven eight hundred seventy eight.
 - One hundred forty thousand thirty one.
 - Two hundred thirty two thousand seven hundred sixty seven.
 - Five hundred forty five thousand six hundred eighty seven.

Exercise 2 D

1. Write the place value of each digit in the first box and face value in the second box.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
6	5	3	2	7	9

Place Value	Face Value
9	9
70	7
200	2
3000	3
50,000	5
6,00,000	6

2. Write the face value of the underlined digits.

	Number		Face Value
a.	82, <u>5</u> 40	=	5
b.	<u>4</u> 3, 605	=	3
c.	51, <u>7</u> 92	=	9
d.	5, <u>2</u> 4, 328	=	8
e.	8, <u>2</u> 4, 352	=	8
f.	5, <u>7</u> 9, 826	=	7
g.	9, 88, <u>6</u> 20	=	0
h.	8, 59, <u>6</u> 14	=	1

3. Find the place value of each digit in the following numerals:

a.

TTh	Th	H	T	O	
5	3	4	1	9	

Place Value
9
10
400
3,000
50,000

b.

TTh	Th	H	T	O	
5	1	4	5	0	

Place Value
0
50
400
1,000
50,000

c.

TTh	Th	H	T	O	
4	2	0	7	6	

Place Value
6
70
0
2,000
40,000

d.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O	
2	1	3	5	0	4	

Place Value
4
0
500
3,000
10,000
2,00,000

e.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O	
8	6	0	4	2	9	

Place Value
9
20
400
0
60,000
8,00,000

f.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O	
7	6	3	8	2	5	

Place Value
5
20
800
3,000
60,000
7,00,000

g.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O	
3	7	4	5	2	5	

Place Value
5
20
500
4,000
70,000
3,00,000

h.

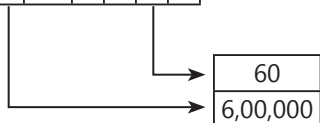
TTh	Th	H	T	O	
5	2	9	0	0	

Place Value
0
0
900
2,000
50,000

4. Find the difference and sum of the place values of the same digit in the following numbers.

a.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
6	3	7	2	6	1



$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum} &= 6,00,000 + 60 \\ &= 6,00,060\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Difference} = \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 5 & 9 & 9 & 9 & 10 & \\ \hline \cancel{6} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & 0 \\ \hline - & & & & 6 & 0 \\ \hline 5 & 9 & 9 & 9 & 4 & 0 \\ \hline \end{array} \end{array}$$

b.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
7	3	8	8	1	6

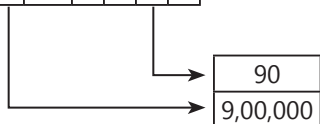


$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum} &= 8,000 + 800 \\ &= 8,800\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Difference} = \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 7 & 10 & & & & \\ \hline \cancel{8} & \cancel{0} & 0 & 0 & & \\ \hline - & & 8 & 0 & 0 & \\ \hline 7 & 2 & 0 & 0 & & \\ \hline \end{array} \end{array}$$

c.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
9	3	7	2	9	6

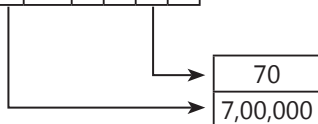


$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum} &= 9,00,000 + 90 \\ &= 9,00,090\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Difference} = \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 8 & 9 & 9 & 9 & 10 & \\ \hline \cancel{9} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & 0 \\ \hline - & & & & 9 & 0 \\ \hline 8 & 9 & 9 & 9 & 1 & 0 \\ \hline \end{array} \end{array}$$

d.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
7	4	8	6	7	5

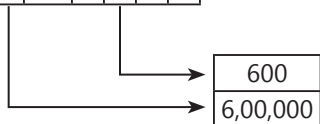


$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum} &= 7,00,000 + 80 \\ &= 7,00,070\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Difference} = \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 6 & 9 & 9 & 9 & 10 & \\ \hline \cancel{7} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & 0 \\ \hline - & & & & 7 & 0 \\ \hline 6 & 9 & 9 & 9 & 3 & 0 \\ \hline \end{array} \end{array}$$

e.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
6	5	2	6	3	4

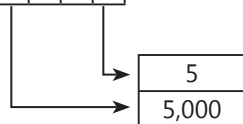


$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum} &= 6,00,600 + 600 \\ &= 6,00,600\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Difference} = \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 5 & 9 & 9 & 9 & 10 & \\ \hline \cancel{6} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & 0 \\ \hline - & & & & 6 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline 5 & 9 & 9 & 4 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \end{array} \end{array}$$

f.

L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
7	8	5	4	2	5



$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum} &= 5,000 + 5 \\ &= 5,005\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Difference} = \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 4 & 9 & 9 & 10 & & \\ \hline \cancel{5} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & & \\ \hline - & & & & 5 & \\ \hline 4 & 9 & 9 & 5 & & \\ \hline \end{array} \end{array}$$

g.

L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
4	1	2	6	8	1	

1
10,000

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum} &= 10,000 + 1 \\ &= 10,001\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Difference} = \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 0 & 9 & 9 & 9 & 10 \\ \hline \cancel{1} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} & \cancel{0} \\ \hline - & & & & 1 \\ \hline & 9 & 9 & 9 & 9 \\ \hline \end{array} \end{array}$$

h.

L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
8	9	5	6	4	4	

4
40

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum} &= 40 + 4 \\ &= 44\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Difference} = \begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline 3 & 10 \\ \hline \cancel{4} & \cancel{0} \\ \hline - & 4 \\ \hline & 3 & 6 \\ \hline \end{array} \end{array}$$

5. Write the period, place value and face value of the underlined digit in each of the given numbers. One has been done for you.

S.N.	Number	Period	Place value	Face value
a.	5,67,789	Thousands	60,000	6
b.	4,57,127	Lakh	4,00,000	4
c.	88, 888	One	8	8
d.	9,95,432	Hundred	400	4
e.	1,09,678	Lakh	1,00,000	1
f.	5,85,875	Thousand	5,000	5

Exercise 2 E

1. Fill in the blanks.

- a. 759083 = 7 lakhs + 5 ten + thousands + 9 thousands + 0 hundreds + 8 tens + 3 ones
- b. 530295 = 500000 + 30000 + 0 + 200 + 90 + 5
- c. 698507 = $6 \times 100000 + 9 \times 10000 + 8 \times 1000 + 5 \times 100 + 0 \times 10 + 7 \times 1$
- d. 49929 = 40000 + 9000 + 900 + 20 + 9

2. Write the following numbers in expanded form.

- a. 4,00,000 + 60,000 + 1,000 + 700 + 30 + 2
- b. 6,00,000 + 20,000 + 200 + 90 + 5
- c. 7,00,000 + 50,000 + 9,000 + 80 + 5
- d. 5,00,000 + 90,000 + 9,000 + 200 + 90
- e. 4,00,000 + 30,000 + 500 + 90 + 4
- f. 9,00,000 + 90,000 + 9,000 + 300 + 80 + 9
- g. 4,00,000 + 4
- h. 5,00,000 + 5,000 + 50 + 9

3. Write 605933 in expanded form in three different ways.

6 lakhs + 0 Ten thousand + 5 thousands + 9 hundreds + 3 tens + 3 ones
 $6 \times 100000 + 0 \times 10000 + 5 \times 1000 + 9 \times 100 + 3 \times 10 + 3 \times 1$

Or

600000 + 5000 + 900 + 30 + 3

4. Write the following numbers in short form.

a. 6,84,324 b. 72,107 c. 3,43,023
d. 4,68,724 e. 9,04,270 f. 8,43,521

5. Match the following that describe each other.

a. 3,40,548 —————→ (i) Expanded form
b. 3,00,000 + 40,000 + 500 + 40 + 8 —————→ (ii) Word form
c. Three lakh forty thousand five hundred forty-eight —————→ (iii) Standard form

Exercise 2 F

1. Circle the smaller number.

a. (35030) 53030 b. 321056, (312056) c. (747047), 747074

2. Circle the bigger number.

a. (45670), 7350 b. 893240, (893250) c. 68576, (84326)

3. Find out which is smaller and greater. Fill the blanks with <, = or >.

a. 1,00,245 < 9,87,890 b. 52,881 = 52,881
c. 43,000 = 43,000 d. 48,925 > 48,923
e. 3,25,941 < 6,38,691 f. 8,23,456 > 3,46,788

4. Compare using the symbols >, < or =.

a. 9 thousands + 3 ones > 8 thousands + 5 hundreds + 2 tens + 7 ones
b. 450000 < 5 lakhs

5. Cost of KTM bike is ₹66,000 and cost of PVR bike is ₹2,58,000.
Which one cost less?

Cost of KTM bike is ₹66,000 < cost of PVR bike ₹2,58,000

6. The height of mount everest is 29030 ft and kanchenjunga is 28170 ft. Which peak is the highest

Height of mount everest is 29030 ft > Height of kanchenjunga is 28170 ft

Exercise 2 G

1. Arrange the following groups of numbers in ascending order.
 - a. $98 < 454 < 5421 < 81321 < 268615$
 - b. $51856 < 123456 < 132871 < 279863 < 498367$
 - c. $7656 < 84125 < 145185 < 398439 < 945296$
 - d. $3198 < 81465 < 98145 < 991791 < 994173$
2. Arrange the following groups of numbers in descending order.
 - a. $213456 > 129654 > 30768 > 12657 > 2788$
 - b. $791326 > 245368 > 93217 > 45370 > 6399$
 - c. $790523 > 627905 > 79123 > 62997 > 6279$
 - d. $798768 > 307285 > 63823 > 50437 > 27192$

Exercise 2 H

1. Form the greatest and the smallest 5-digit numbers using the following digits.

		Greatest Number	Smallest Number
a.	6, 2, 0, 5, 9	96520	20569
b.	5, 1, 0, 8, 2	85210	10258
c.	8, 3, 9, 5, 7	98753	35789
d.	8, 9, 3, 4, 2	98432	23489
e.	1, 3, 2, 5, 7	75321	12357

2. Write the greatest 5-digit number:
 - a. using only one digit 99999
 - b. using different digits at each place 98765
 - c. using different digits with 5 at thousands place 95876
 - d. using same digits with 2 at ones place 99992
3. Write the smallest 6-digit number:
 - a. with no digit repeated 123456
 - b. using same digits with 1 at lakhs place 100000
 - c. using different digits with 9 at hundreds place 102934

Exercise 2 F

1. Round off each of the following numbers to the nearest ten.

	Number	Ones digit	Tens digit	Rounded off number
a.	73	3 less than 5	7	70
b.	67	7 greater than 5	$6 + 1 = 7$	70
c.	294	4 less than 5	9	290
d.	4856	6 greater than 5	$5 + 1 = 6$	4860
e.	4516	6 greater than 5	$1 + 1 = 2$	4520
f.	861	1 less than 5	6	860
g.	3429	9 greater than 5	$2 + 1 = 3$	3430
h.	625	5 equal to 5	$2 + 1 = 3$	630

2. Round off each of the following numbers to the nearest hundred.

	Number	Tens digit	Hundred digit	Rounded off number
a.	346	4 less than 5	3	300
b.	493	9 greater than 5	$4 + 1 = 5$	500
c.	917	1 less than 5	9	900
d.	472	7 greater than 5	$4 + 1 = 5$	400
e.	6251	5 equal to 5	$2 + 1 = 3$	6300
f.	9804	0 less than 5	8	9800
g.	1462	6 greater than 5	$4 + 1 = 5$	1500
h.	7482	8 greater than 5	$4 + 1 = 5$	7500

3. Round off each of the following numbers to the nearest thousand.

	Number	Hundred digit	Thousand digit	Rounded off number
a.	4276	2 less than 5	4	4000
b.	7834	8 greater than 5	$7 + 1 = 8$	8000
c.	9567	5 equal than 5	$9 + 1 = 10$	10000
d.	2355	3 less than 5	2	2000
e.	16278	2 less than 5	6	16000
f.	26019	0 less than 5	6	26000
g.	20963	9 greater than 5	$0 + 1 = 1$	21000
h.	7152	1 greater than 5	7	7000

4. Round off according to given instruction and fill in the blanks.

- a. There are 2442 passengers in a train there are about 2440 passengers in the train. (Nearest ten)

- b. The total amount in my bank account is ₹ 26375. There are about 26400 rupees in my bank account. (Nearest hundred)
- c. There are 95365 people in a stadium. There are about 95000 people in the stadium. (Nearest thousand)

HOTS

1. How many hundreds are there in 9854? 8
2. 1 lakh is the same as 100 thousand
 - a. 100 thousands b. 1000 thousands c. 10 thousands
3. 2
4. Lakh placed 9 should be replaced by 0 to get a 5 digit number.

MENTAL MATHS

1. What is the sum of the place values of the two 9's in the number 6997?

Th	H	T	O
6	9	9	7

90
900

Sum of two 9's = $900 + 90 = 990$

2. 100 more than 999 is greater than 1999.
 True ☐ False ☒
3. Fill in the blanks the missing terms of the following sequence.
 2243, 2343, 2443, 2543, 2643
4. In which of the following numbers, the digit 2 has the greatest place value?
 3527, 4312, 5279, 2000
5. In ascending order of a given number the greatest number is written in last.

Roman Numerals

Exercise 3 A

1. Write the Roman numerals for the following Hindu-Arabic numerals.

- a. 16 = XVI b. 59 = LIX c. 65 = LXV
d. 99 = XCIX e. 87 = LXXXVII f. 44 = XLIV

2. Write the Hindu-Arabic numerals for the following Roman numerals.

- a. XXVI = 26 b. XXXIII = 33 c. LIX = 59
d. XC = 90 e. LXXV = 75 f. LV = 55

3. Compare the numbers and write '>', '<' or '=' in the given space.

- a. 27 XXI b. LXXX 80
c. XXXI 39 d. XIV LXV
e. XCVII XCIV f. LXII LXII

4. Write the predecessor and successor of the following Roman numerals.

	Roman numeral	Predecessor	Successor
a.	XVII	XVI	XVIII
b.	XI	X	XII
c.	XXIX	XXVIII	XXX
d.	XCV	XCIV	XCVI
e.	LXX	LXIX	LXXI
f.	LXXXVIII	LXXXVII	LXXXIX

5. Arrange the given Roman numerals in ascending and descending order.

- a. X, IX, XV, XXX
10, 9, 15, 30
Ascending order = 9 < 10 < 15 < 30
 = IX < X < XV < XXX
Descending order = 30 > 15 > 10 > 9
 = XXX > XV > X > IX
- b. L, XC, XX, XCV
50, 90, 20, 95
Ascending order = 20 < 50 < 90 < 95
 = XX < L < XC < XCV
Descending order = 95 > 90 > 50 > 20
 = XCV > XC > L > XX

- c. XV, XXXVI, XX, C

15, 36, 20, 100

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Ascending order} &= 15 < 20 < 36 < 100 \\ &= \text{XV} < \text{XX} < \text{XXXVI} < \text{C}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Descending order} &= 100 > 36 > 20 > 15 \\ &= \text{C} > \text{XXXVI} > \text{XX} > \text{XV}\end{aligned}$$

Exercise 3 B

1. Write the answer in Roman numerals.

- a. XXI = 21 IV = 5

$$\text{Adding, } 21 + 5 = 26$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now, } 26 &= 10 + 10 + 6 \\ &= \text{X} + \text{X} + \text{V} + \text{I}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{So, XXI} + \text{IV} = \text{XXVI}$$

- b. XCVI = 96 LXXXIX = 89

$$\text{Subtracting, } 96 - 89 = 7$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now, } 7 &= 5 + 1 + 1 \\ &= \text{V} + \text{I} + \text{I}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{So, XCVI} + \text{LXXXIX} = \text{VII}$$

- c. LXXVII = 77 X = 10

$$\text{Adding, } 77 + 10 = 87$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now, } 87 &= 50 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 5 + 1 + 1 \\ &= \text{L} + \text{X} + \text{X} + \text{X} + \text{V} + \text{I} + \text{I}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{So, LXXVII} + \text{X} = \text{LXXXVII}$$

- d. XLVII = 47 XVIII = 18

$$\text{Subtracting, } 47 - 18 = 29$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now, } 29 &= 10 + 10 + 9 \\ &= \text{X} + \text{X} + \text{I} + \text{X}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{So, XLVII} + \text{XVIII} = \text{XXIX}$$

- e. LXXVII = 77 XX = 20

$$\text{Adding, } 77 + 20 = 97$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now, } 97 &= (100 - 10) + 5 + 1 + 1 \\ &= \text{X} + \text{C} + \text{V} + \text{I} + \text{I}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{So, LXXVII} + \text{XX} = \text{XCVII}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{f. } LXXXIV &= 84 & LX &= 60 \\
 \text{Subtracting, } 84 - 60 &= 24 \\
 \text{Now, } 24 &= 10 + 10 + (5 - 1) \\
 &= X + X + I + V \\
 \text{So, } LXXXIV + LX &= XXIV
 \end{aligned}$$

2. **Ram is XII years old. His brother is XX years old. Who is older and by how much?**

$$\text{Age of Ram} = \text{XII (12)}$$

$$\text{Age of her brother} = \text{XX (20)}$$

Difference between age of Ram and her brother.

$$= 20 - 12 = 8$$

$$8 = 5 + 1 + 1 + 1 = V + I + I + I$$

$$\text{So, } XX - XII = VIII$$

3. Do it yourself.

4. **Fill in the blanks.**

- In Roman Number System, there is no symbol for zero.
- The symbol V is never repeated or subtracted.
- In XI, one is added to ten.
- In IX, one is subtracted from 10.

HOTS

- $VII + I = VIII$
- $IX + I = X$
- $VI + II = IV$

Addition

Exercise 4 A

1. Add the following.

a.

H	T	O
	1	
6	2	3
+	2	1
8	4	0

b.

H	T	O
1		
5	7	1
+	3	5
9	2	3

c.

H	T	O
1	1	
4	4	4
+	2	7
7	2	0

d.

H	T	O
1	1	
3	3	7
+	1	8
5	2	4

e.

H	T	O
	1	
7	2	3
+	2	5
9	8	0

e.

H	T	O
	1	
7	2	3
+	2	5
9	8	0

f.

Th	H	T	O
1	1		
2	7	9	4
+	3	4	8
6	2	7	9

g.

Th	H	T	O
	1		
4	0	7	4
+	3	4	5
7	5	2	9

h.

Th	H	T	O
1	1	1	
3	7	6	9
+	2	3	4
6	1	1	4

i.

Th	H	T	O
1	1		
2	6	8	3
+	6	4	8
9	1	6	8

2. Find the sum of 6231, 1212 and 2121.

Th	H	T	O
6	2	3	1
1	2	1	2
+	2	1	2
9	5	6	4

3. Mohit deposited ₹4,275 in his bank account on Monday and ₹3,278 on Tuesday. How much amount did he deposit in all?

Money deposited by Mohit in bank on Monday =

Money deposited by Mohit in bank on Tuesday =

Money deposited in all.

Th	H	T	O
	1	1	
4	2	7	5
+	3	2	7
7	5	5	3

Exercise 4 B

1. Add the following.

a.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
1	2	3	4	5	
+	2	2	2	2	2
3	4	5	6	7	

b.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
1	2	3	2	5	
+	5	4	3	2	2
6	6	6	4	7	

c.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
	3	4	0	2	1
+	2	2	6	5	7
5	6	6	7	8	

d.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
	5	4	3	1	2
+	4	2	5	1	0
9	6	8	2	2	

e.

L	T	H	Th	H	T	O
1	3	3	3	2	3	
+	4	4	6	2	5	4
5	7	9	7	7	7	

f.

L	T	H	Th	H	T	O
1	2	3	4	5	6	
+	7	6	5	4	3	2
8	8	8	8	8	8	

g.

L	T	H	Th	H	T	O
5	3	7	1	2	2	
+	4	2	2	7	7	4
9	5	9	8	9	6	

2. Add the following.

a.

L	T	H	Th	H	T	O
6	3	8	5	4	9	
+	1	3	0	4	2	0
7	6	8	9	6	9	

b.

L	T	H	Th	H	T	O
3	5	9	2	7	3	
+	2	3	0	3	1	4
5	8	9	5	8	7	

c.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
3	2	5	1	6	
+	1	3	3	4	2
2	1	1	3	0	
6	6	9	8	8	

3. Add the following after writing the given number names into numerals.

a. 1,05,745 + 3,02,133

L	T	H	Th	H	T	O
1	0	5	7	4	5	
+	3	0	2	1	3	3
4	0	7	8	7	8	

b. 67,909 + 11,010

T	H	Th	H	T	O
6	7	9	0	9	
+	1	1	0	1	0
7	8	9	1	9	

Exercise 4 C

1. Add the following.

a.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1		
6	4	5	9	2	
+	2	2	5	8	9
8	7	1	8	1	

b.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
1		1	1		
2	5	0	9	9	
+	6	8	1	9	8
9	3	2	9	7	

c.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
1	1	1	1		
5	3	8	8	7	
+	1	7	6	9	9
7	1	5	8	6	

d.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1		
6	7	5	8	9	
+	2	1	8	9	5
8	9	4	8	4	

e.

L	T	H	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1		
2	3	4	6	7	8	
+	5	3	9	7	9	5
7	7	4	4	7	3	

f.

L	T	H	Th	H	T	O
1		1		1		
4	7	4	8	4	9	
+	3	7	3	7	3	8
8	4	8	5	8	7	

g.

L	T	H	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1		
2	3	5	5	5	7	
+	2	3	4	5	6	7
4	7	0	1	2	4	

2. Solve the following sums in your notebook.

a.

	T	T	H	T	O
		1	1	1	
	2	6	7	1	5
+	3	1	8	9	9
	5	8	6	1	4

b.

	T	T	H	T	O
			1	1	
	8	5	4	1	7
+	1	1	3	8	8
	9	6	8	0	5

c.

	L	T	T	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1	1	
	6	9	8	9	8	9
+	1	2	3	4	5	6
	8	2	2	4	4	5

d.

	L	T	T	H	T	O
		1			1	
	2	3	7	6	7	9
+	5	4	3	2	1	9
	7	8	0	8	9	8

e.

	T	T	H	T	O
			1	1	
	6	2	3	7	9
+	1	2	1	7	8
	7	4	5	5	7

f.

	L	T	T	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1	1	
	8	1	3	7	2	1
+	1	3	7	8	5	2
	9	5	1	5	7	3

3. Add the following after writing the given number names into numerals. Also, write the sum in words in each problem.

a. $1,05,656 + 3,07,099$

	L	T	T	H	T	O
		1		1	1	
	1	0	5	6	5	6
+	3	0	7	0	9	9
	4	1	2	7	5	5

Four lakh twelve thousand seven hundred fifty five.

b. $3,02,059 + 4,99,999$

	L	T	T	H	T	O
		1		1	1	
	3	0	2	0	5	9
+	4	9	9	9	9	9
	8	0	2	0	5	8

Eight lakh two thousand fifty eight.

c. $75,280 + 11,679$

	T	T	H	T	O
			1		
	7	5	2	8	0
+	1	1	6	7	9
	8	6	9	5	9

Eighty six thousand fifty eight.

Exercise 4 D

1. Fill in the blanks.

a. $57,890 + 0 = 57,890$

b. $56,341 + 1 = 56,342$

c. $7,89,012 + 0 = 7,89,012$

d. $6,79,801 + 1 = 6,79,802$

e. $(68,712 + 21,316) + 19,817 = 68,712 + (21,316 + 19,817)$

- f. $34,125 + 12,345 = 34,125 + 12,345$
 g. $58,901 + 87,654 = 87,654 + 58,901$
 h. $(11,991 + 23,122) + 67,890 = (67,890 + 11,991) + 23,122$

Exercise 4 E

1. Find the sum.

- a. $63199 + 100 = 63299$ b. $65410 + 10 = 65420$
 c. $41089 + 100 = 41189$ d. $96803 + 1000 = 97803$
 e. $71369 + 10 = 71379$ f. $87138 + 100 = 87238$
 g. $267137 + 1000 = 268137$ h. $929847 + 10 = 929857$

Exercise 4 F

1. Add orally.

- a. $\boxed{70,000} + \boxed{20,000} = \boxed{90,000}$
- b. $\boxed{20,000} + \boxed{50,000} + \boxed{10,000} = \boxed{80,000}$
- c. $\boxed{60,000} + \boxed{10,000} + \boxed{10,000} = \boxed{80,000}$
- d. $\boxed{50,000} + \boxed{20,000} + \boxed{10,000} = \boxed{80,000}$
- e. $\boxed{30,000} + \boxed{30,000} + \boxed{20,000} = \boxed{80,000}$

Exercise 4 G

1. Fill in the blanks.

- a. $3 + 4 = 7$
 $30 + 40 = 40$
 $300 + 400 = 700$
 $3000 + 4000 = 7000$
 $30000 + 40000 = 70000$
 $300000 + 400000 = 700000$
- b. $2 + 6 = 8$
 $20 + 60 = 80$
 $200 + 600 = 800$
 $2000 + 6000 = 8000$
 $20000 + 60000 = 800000$

Exercise 4 H

1. Fill the boxes with suitable digits.

a.

T	T	H	T	O
			1	
2	5	1	8	8
+	2	4	4	0
	4	9	5	9

b.

T	T	H	T	O
1	2	4	5	2
+	5	0	3	1
	6	0	7	6

c.

T	T	H	T	O
3	5	1	8	2
+	1	2	2	1
	4	7	3	9

d.

T	T	H	T	O
5	2	7	5	1
+	1	2	2	2
	6	4	9	7

e.

T	T	H	T	O
4	6	4	3	2
+	2	2	2	2
	6	8	6	5

f.

T	T	H	T	O
5	2	3	4	2
+	4	6	5	1
	9	8	8	5

g.

T	T	H	T	O
2	7	3	2	3
+	5	2	5	1
	7	9	8	3

h.

T	T	H	T	O
		1		
6	3	8	6	2
+	2	3	2	3
	8	7	0	9

i.

T	T	H	T	O
		1		
7	1	6	5	2
+	2	7	4	2
	9	9	0	7

j.

T	T	H	T	O
1	1		1	
6	8	8	5	9
+	3	4	5	1
	10	3	3	7

k.

T	T	H	T	O
1	1		1	
3	8	8	5	9
+	3	4	5	1
	7	3	3	7

l.

T	T	H	T	O
1	1			
5	2	9	2	6
+	3	8	3	3
	9	1	2	5

Exercise 4 I

1. Estimate each of the following sum by rounding off to the nearest ten. Find the actual sum also.

a. Sum rounded off to nearest ten

H	T	O
	4	0
+	5	0
	9	0

Actual Sum

H	T	O
	1	
	3	6
+	4	6
	8	2

b. Sum rounded off to nearest ten

H	T	O
	7	0
+	6	0
1	3	0

Actual Sum

H	T	O
	1	
	7	2
+	5	8
1	3	0

- c. Sum rounded off to nearest ten

	H	T	O
		6	0
+		2	0
		8	0

Actual Sum

	H	T	O
		1	
		6	3
+		1	9
		8	2

- d. Sum rounded off to nearest ten

	H	T	O
	7	6	0
+	1	2	0
	8	8	0

Actual Sum

	H	T	O
		1	
	7	6	2
+	1	1	8
	8	8	0

- e. Sum rounded off to nearest ten

	H	T	O
	5	3	0
+	3	3	0
	8	6	0

Actual Sum

	H	T	O
		1	
	5	2	7
+	3	3	3
	8	6	0

- f. Sum rounded off to nearest ten

	H	T	O
	1		
	6	6	0
+	2	8	0
	9	4	0

Actual Sum

	H	T	O
	1	1	
	6	5	7
+	2	7	8
	9	3	5

2. Estimate each of the following sum by rounding off to the nearest hundred. Find the actual sum also.

- a. Sum rounded off to nearest Hundred

	Th	H	T	O
		6	0	0
+		6	0	0
	1	2	0	0

Actual Sum

	Th	H	T	O
		5	5	5
+		6	2	0
	1	1	7	5

- b. Sum rounded off to nearest Hundred

	Th	H	T	O
		7	0	0
+		5	0	0
	1	2	0	0

Actual Sum

	Th	H	T	O
		7	1	2
+		4	5	6
	1	1	6	8

- c. Sum rounded off to nearest Hundred

	Th	H	T	O
		2	0	0
+		3	0	0
		5	0	0

Actual Sum

	Th	H	T	O
		1	1	
		1	7	8
+		2	8	2
		4	6	0

- d. Sum rounded off to nearest Hundred

	Th	H	T	O
	3	4	0	0
+	2	1	0	0
	5	5	0	0

Actual Sum

	Th	H	T	O
		1	1	
	3	3	7	8
+	2	0	8	5
	5	4	6	3

- e. Sum rounded off to nearest Hundred

	Th	H	T	O
	1	2	0	0
+	3	5	0	0
	4	7	0	0

Actual Sum

	Th	H	T	O
	1	2	4	2
+	3	4	5	7
	4	6	9	9

- f. Sum rounded off to nearest Hundred

	Th	H	T	O
		4	0	0
+		6	0	0
	1	0	0	0

Actual Sum

	Th	H	T	O
		1	1	
		3	5	9
+		5	8	5
		9	4	4

3. Estimate each of the following sum by rounding off to the nearest thousand.

- a. Sum rounded off to nearest Thousand

	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	1	5	0	0	0
+	2	4	0	0	0
	3	9	0	0	0

Actual Sum

	TTh	Th	H	T	O
		1		1	
	1	5	2	2	5
+	2	3	9	1	9
	3	9	1	4	4

- b. Sum rounded off to nearest Thousand

	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	1				
	3	8	0	0	0
+	3	2	0	0	0
	7	0	0	0	0

Actual Sum

	TTh	Th	H	T	O
		1		1	
	3	7	8	1	5
+	3	1	6	1	6
	6	9	4	3	1

- c. Sum rounded off to nearest Thousand

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	1				
	4	3	0	0	0
+	2	9	0	0	0
	7	2	0	0	0

Actual Sum

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1	
	4	3	4	8	5
+	2	8	5	4	5
	7	2	0	3	0

- d. Sum rounded off to nearest Thousand

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	1				
	4	3	0	0	0
+	7	9	0	0	0
	12	2	0	0	0

Actual Sum

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1	
	4	3	4	8	5
+	7	8	5	4	6
	12	2	0	3	1

- e. Sum rounded off to nearest Thousand

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	5	0	0	0	0
+	3	9	0	0	0
	8	9	0	0	0

Actual Sum

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1	
	4	9	9	7	6
+	3	8	9	7	6
	8	8	9	3	2

- f. Sum rounded off to nearest Thousand

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	6	4	0	0	0
+	4	0	0	0	0
	10	4	0	0	0

Actual Sum

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1	
	6	4	2	8	7
+	3	9	8	7	5
	10	4	1	6	2

Word Problems

1. Using proper statements, solve the following word problems.

- a.

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1	
	4	8	5	5	5
+	1	7	6	4	5
	6	6	2	0	0

The number is 66,200.

- b. Number of students Passed
Number of students Failed
Number of students appeared

=

=

=

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1	
	7	5	9	7	4
+	2	7	7	9	7
	10	3	7	7	1

- c. Money spent on purchase =
 Money spent on velling =
 Money spent on construction = +
 The cost of floor including land is ₹6,23,210.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
1	2	2	2		
4	6	5	7	8	0
	1	9	8	7	0
1	3	7	5	6	0
6	2	3	2	1	0

- d. 6-Digit Number =
 Increase by = +
 The new 6-Digit number =
 The new six digit number is 8,37,078.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
1	1	1			
7	9	9	8	3	6
	3	7	2	4	2
8	3	7	0	7	8

- e. Number of red chairs =
 Number of blue chairs = +
 43,820 chairs have been arranged in all.

T	Th	H	T	O
		1		
3	1	2	5	0
1	2	5	7	0
4	3	8	2	0

f.

T	Th	H	T	O
1	1			
5	6	7	1	2
2	3	4	5	6
8	0	1	6	8

- g. Number of bags of sugar =
 Number of bags of rice =
 Number of bags of wheat = +
 There are 9,86,436 bags in the granary.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
		1	1		
2	1	2	3	6	2
3	6	1	2	1	2
4	1	2	8	6	2
9	8	6	4	3	6

- h. Number of employees in Delhi office =
 Number of employees in Mumbai office = +
 Total number of employees =
 There are 62,077 employees in the company.

T	Th	H	T	O
1	1			
3	4	2	5	6
2	7	8	2	1
6	2	0	7	7

- i. Number of Maths book printed =
 Number of English book printed = +
 83,098 books did publisher print in all.

T	Th	H	T	O
	1			
6	1	2	3	4
2	1	8	6	4
8	3	0	9	8

Framing Word Problem

1. Frame word problems for the following addition facts.

- A man Purchase a land for ₹ 45,689 and a Bike for ₹12,342 for his family. How much money did he spend in all?
- In an election, a party got votes and am opponent party got 14,560 votes. How many votes in all were voted in election?
- There are 3,41,256 kg of sugar, 3,21,781 kg of wheat and 2,34,512 kg of wheat in a granary. Find the total weight of all grains.
- A number exceeds 67,890 by 56,123, wheat is that number?

HOTS

1. Find the missing addend in each of the following.

a.

	T	T	H	T	O
	2	7	2	3	5
+	0	5	2	2	1
	3	2	4	5	6

b.

	L	T	T	H	T	O
	5	3	9	7	2	8
+	2	7	9	8	0	3
	8	1	9	5	3	1

c.

	L	T	T	H	T	O
	8	7	6	5	4	3
+	1	2	3	4	5	6
	9	9	9	9	9	9

2. Find the sum of the successor of 42819 and the predecessor of 321,010.

	L	T	T	H	T	O
	3	2	1	0	1	0
+		4	2	8	1	9
	3	6	3	8	2	9

Mental Maths

1. Fill in the blanks.

- 1000 more than 28,176 is 29,176 .
- 900 more than 3287 is 4187 .
- 2,500 more than 12600 is 15,100 .
- The sum is always greater than each of the addends provided the addends are not 0 or 1.
- Addition of 1 to any number gives its successor .
- When 10,000 is added to 2,37,614 the digit at the ten thousand place will change.

2. Find the sum of all the even numbers between 2 and 19.

Even numbers between 2 and 19 = 4, 6, 8; 10, 12, 14, 16, 18

Sum of all even number between 2 and 19

$$= 4 + 6 + 8 + 10 + 12 + 14 + 16 + 18 = 88$$

3. Look at these number cards.

a.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
		1	1		
4	3	3	8	9	3
+	3	0	3	2	9
	7	3	7	1	8

b.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
			1	1	
3	0	3	2	9	6
+		7	0	1	0
	3	7	3	4	0

c.

T	Th	H	T	O
			1	
7	0	1	0	6
+		6	7	0
	7	6	8	1

d.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1	
3	0	3	2	9	6
+			6	7	0
	3	1	0	0	4

e.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	2	
3	0	3	2	9	6
	7	0	1	0	6
+			6	7	0
	3	8	0	1	1

f.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
1		1	1	1	
4	3	3	8	9	3
	7	0	1	0	6
+			6	7	0
	5	1	0	7	0

g.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
1		1	1	1	
4	3	3	8	9	3
3	0	3	2	9	6
+		7	0	1	0
	8	0	7	2	9

Subtraction

Exercise 5.1

1. Subtract the following.

a.

	H	T	O
	9	5	5
-	4	3	2
	5	2	3

b.

	H	T	O
	4	3	6
-	1	2	5
	3	1	1

c.

	H	T	O
	8	8	7
-	4	5	6
	4	3	1

d.

	H	T	O
		11	
	8	1	14
	9	2	4
-	5	4	7
	3	7	7

e.

	H	T	O
		4	16
	2	5	6
-	1	2	7
	1	2	9

f.

	H	T	O
		7	17
	3	8	7
-	2	5	8
	1	2	9

g.

	H	T	O
		4	16
	2	5	6
-	1	3	8
	1	1	8

h.

	H	T	O
		7	17
	1	8	7
-	1	6	8
	0	1	9

i.

	H	T	O
		5	15
	3	6	5
-	2	4	6
	1	1	9

j.

	H	T	O
	8	7	5
-	5	3	4
	3	4	1

k.

	Th	H	T	O
	6	12		
	7	2	3	8
-	4	9	2	4
	2	3	1	4

l.

	Th	H	T	O
	4	3	5	8
-	3	2	1	7
	1	1	4	1

m.

	Th	H	T	O
		9	9	
	8	10	10	10
	9	0	0	0
-	6	2	3	5
	2	7	6	5

n.

	Th	H	T	O
			3	18
	8	6	4	8
-	4	3	2	9
	4	3	1	9

o.

	Th	H	T	O
			6	18
	9	6	7	8
-	2	5	6	9
	7	1	0	9

p.

	Th	H	T	O
			4	14
	8	6	5	4
-	2	4	3	5
	6	2	1	9

q.

	Th	H	T	O
	6	16	7	18
	7	6	8	8
-	3	7	6	9
	3	9	1	9

r.

	Th	H	T	O
			7	17
	5	6	8	7
-	4	5	2	8
	1	1	5	9

2. What should be added to 6372 to get 8729?

	Th	H	T	O
		6	12	
	8	7	2	9
-	6	3	7	2
	2	3	5	7

2357 should be added to 6372 to get 8729.

3. Rahul's car service is due on 500 km. He has already travelled 279 km. How much more he needs to travel?

Due car service = 500 km

Already travelled = 279 km

Need to travel = 500 km - 279 km

	H	T	O
		9	
	4	10	10
	5	0	0
-	2	7	9
	2	2	1

Exercise 5 B

1. Subtract the following.

a.

	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	4	5	6	7	9
-	2	3	1	5	4
	2	2	5	2	5

b.

	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	9	6	3	2	4
-	6	3	1	1	4
	3	3	2	1	0

c.

	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	5	6	7	5	4
-	4	5	6	4	3
	1	1	1	1	1

d.

	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	7	2	8	5	2
-	4	1	5	3	1
	3	1	3	2	1

e.

	L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	9	8	7	6	5	4
-	8	7	6	5	4	3
	1	1	1	1	1	1

f.

	L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	7	9	5	5	4	3
-	6	5	2	2	1	2
	1	4	3	3	3	1

g.

	L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	8	6	4	5	2	4
-	5	1	2	3	1	3
	3	5	2	2	1	1

h.

	L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	9	6	9	3	5	6
-	8	5	7	2	3	3
	1	1	2	1	2	3

2. Arrange the following sum in column and find the difference. Also, write the answer in word.

a.

	L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	6	6	6	6	8	4
-	5	4	4	4	7	3
	1	2	2	2	1	1

One lakh twenty two thousand two hundred eleven.

b.

	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	4	5	6	7	8
-	1	2	3	4	5
	3	3	3	3	3

Thirty three thousand three hundred thirty three.

c.	L	T	Th	H	T	O
	6	7	6	7	6	7
-	5	6	5	6	5	6
	1	1	1	1	1	1

One lakh eleven thousand one hundred eleven.

d.	L	T	Th	H	T	O
	9	8	7	6	5	4
-	7	4	2	3	1	3
	2	4	5	3	4	1

Two lakh forty five thousand three hundred forty one.

e.	T	Th	H	T	O
	8	6	5	4	3
-	5	4	3	1	2
	3	2	2	3	1

Thirty two thousand two hundred thirty one.

f.	L	T	Th	H	T	O
	5	8	1	6	2	4
-	2	3	1	4	1	2
	3	5	0	2	1	2

Three lakh fifty thousand two hundred twelve.

Exercise 5 C

1. Fill in the blanks using the properties of subtraction.

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| a. $45,522 - 0 = 45,522$ | b. $31,600 - 31,600 = 0$ |
| c. $2,15,211 - 1 = 2,15,210$ | d. $7,77,444 - 0 = 7,77,444$ |
| e. $1,23,875 - 1,23,875 = 0$ | f. $66,501 - 1 = 66,500$ |
| g. $88,867 - 88,867 = 0$ | h. $2,46,132 - 1 = 2,46,131$ |

2. Tick (✓) the correct order of subtraction.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a. $7256 - 4928$ | ☒ | b. $80,000 - 60,000$ | ☒ |
| c. $4928 - 7256$ | ☐ | d. $60,000 - 80,000$ | ☐ |

Exercise 5 D

1. Fill in the blanks.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a. $6,29,617 - 10 = 6,29,607$ | b. $8,65,293 - 100 = 8,65,193$ |
| c. $7,43,265 - 1000 = 7,42,265$ | d. $7,62,565 - 10,000 = 7,52,565$ |
| e. $12,345 - 100 = 12,245$ | f. $98,523 - 100 = 98,423$ |
| g. $24,645 - 100 = 24,545$ | h. $45,867 - 100 = 45,767$ |

2. For each of the following addition facts write two subtraction facts.

- a. $69,541 - 43,409 = 26,132$
 $69,541 - 26,132 = 43,409$
- b. $36,990 - 145 = 36,845$
 $36,990 - 36,845 = 145$
- c. $84,067 - 31,151 = 52,916$
 $84,067 - 52,916 = 31,151$
- d. $4,26,563 - 49,974 = 3,74,589$
 $4,26,563 - 3,74,589 = 49,974$
- e. $52,385 - 19,564 = 32,821$
 $52,385 - 32,821 = 19,564$
- f. $7,74,077 - 2,32,065 = 5,42,012$
 $7,74,077 - 5,42,012 = 2,32,065$

There is some printing error in the textbook. Which is rectified here.

Exercise 5 E

1. Subtract the following and check your answer.

a.

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
		4	13	11	12
	6	5	4	2	2
-	6	1	7	9	8
	0	3	6	2	4

Check.

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
		1	1	1	
		3	6	2	4
+	6	1	7	9	8
	6	5	4	2	2

Difference →

Subtrahend →

Minuend →

b.

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
		5	11	15	17
	7	6	2	6	7
-	6	1	4	9	8
	1	4	4	6	9

Check.

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
		1	1	1	
	1	4	4	6	9
+	6	1	7	9	8
	7	6	2	6	7

Difference →

Subtrahend →

Minuend →

2. Subtract and check your answer.

a.

	L	TTH	Th	H	T	O
					11	
	6	15		7	1	14
	7	5	6	8	2	4
-	2	8	4	7	5	6
	4	7	2	0	6	8

Check.

	L	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	1			1	1	
	4	7	2	0	6	8
+	2	8	4	7	5	6
	7	5	6	8	2	4

Difference →

Subtrahend →

Minuend →

b.

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
		14	5	12	
	9	4	6	2	8
-	7	5	2	8	6
	2	9	3	4	2

Check.

	TTH	Th	H	T	O
		1	1	1	
	2	9	3	4	2
+	7	5	2	8	6
	9	4	6	2	8

Difference →

Subtrahend →

Minuend →

c.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
	11	12	11	9	
7	1	2	1	10	11
8	2	3	2	0	1
-		5	9	6	8
	7	6	3	5	1
					4

Check.

Difference →

Subtrahend → +

Minuend →

L	T	Th	H	T	O
1	1	1	1	1	
7	6	3	5	1	4
+		5	9	6	8
8	2	3	2	0	1

d.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
		11	12	11	
	8	1	2	1	15
9	9	2	3	2	5
-	6	8	9	6	8
	3	0	2	6	3
					8

Check.

Difference →

Subtrahend → +

Minuend →

L	T	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	1	
3	0	2	6	3	8
+	6	8	9	6	8
9	9	2	3	2	5

e.

T	Th	H	T	O
7	17			
8	7	5	6	4
-	3	9	5	6
	4	8	0	0
				4

Check.

Difference →

Subtrahend → +

Minuend →

T	Th	H	T	O
1				
4	8	0	0	4
+	3	9	5	6
8	7	5	6	4

f.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
	17				
8	7	17		7	15
9	8	7	6	8	5
-	7	9	8	5	6
	1	8	9	1	1
					6

Check.

Difference →

Subtrahend → +

Minuend →

L	T	Th	H	T	O
1	1			1	
1	8	9	1	1	6
+	7	9	8	5	6
9	8	7	6	8	5

g.

T	Th	H	T	O
		13	13	
	7	3	3	15
8	8	4	4	5
-	4	4	5	5
	4	3	8	8
				9

Check.

Difference →

Subtrahend → +

Minuend →

T	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	
4	3	8	8	9
+	4	4	5	5
8	8	4	4	5

h.

T	Th	H	T	O
8	9	5	7	4
-	7	3	5	0
	1	6	0	7
				1

Check.

Difference →

Subtrahend → +

Minuend →

T	Th	H	T	O
1	6	0	7	1
7	3	5	0	3
+	7	3	5	0
8	9	5	7	4

Exercise 5 F

Solve each of the following.

a.

T	T	H	T	O
	1			
5	3	7	1	2
+	2	5	6	7
	7	9	3	8

b.

L	T	T	H	T	O
			1	1	
9	7	0	1	4	9
+		2	3	7	8
	9	9	3	9	3

c.

L	T	T	H	T	O
1	1	1			
7	6	5	8	3	2
+	1	3	5	4	1
	9	0	1	2	4

d.

L	T	T	H	T	O
1				1	
4	5	3	1	2	9
+	2	6	1	3	5
	7	1	4	4	8

e.

T	T	H	T	O
9	5	4	6	8
-	4	5	3	2
	5	0	1	4

f.

T	T	H	T	O
6	10			
7	0	5	4	3
-	2	1	4	1
	4	9	1	3

T	T	H	T	O
	8	13		
7	9	3	8	3
-	3	8	9	3
	4	0	4	5

L	T	T	H	T	O
	18			12	
8	8	13	8	2	10
9	9	3	9	3	0
-	3	9	5	2	6
	5	9	8	6	6

L	T	T	H	T	O
	9			13	
8	10	11	1	3	14
9	0	1	2	4	4
-	4	7	2	1	4
	4	2	9	0	9

L	T	T	H	T	O
6	10	14			
7	1	4	4	8	8
-	6	7	5	3	2
	0	3	9	1	6

T	T	H	T	O
			13	
4	10	0	3	17
5	0	1	4	7
-	2	1	0	5
	2	9	0	8

T	T	H	T	O
	8	10	13	
4	9	1	3	3
-	3	2	8	4
	1	6	2	9

g.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
1	1	1			
2	5	9	3	0	
+	4	6	1	8	3
	7	2	1	1	3

h.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
				1	
5	4	3	2	8	
+	1	4	6	3	2
	6	8	9	6	0

i.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
		1			
3	2	5	4	1	
+	2	1	6	4	0
	5	4	2	8	1

j.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
1			1		
1	9	4	6	7	
+	6	5	3	9	0
	8	4	8	5	7

k.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
			9		
		1	10	10	
4	2	0	0	5	
-	1	0	5	3	1
	3	1	4	7	4

l.

T	H	Th	H	T	O
				8	13
8	5	6	9	3	
-	2	4	6	3	9
	6	1	0	5	4

-

T	H	Th	H	T	O
		1	10	11	
7	2	1	1	3	
-	4	0	5	9	2
	3	1	5	2	1

-

T	H	Th	H	T	O
				5	10
6	8	9	6	0	
-	6	2	5	0	2
	0	6	4	5	8

-

T	H	Th	H	T	O
		13			
4	3	12	7	11	
5	4	2	8	1	
-	3	8	7	6	5
	1	5	5	1	6

-

T	H	Th	H	T	O
				14	
7	14	7	4	17	
8	4	8	5	7	
-	4	8	7	5	9
	3	6	0	9	8

-

T	H	Th	H	T	O
2	10	14			
3	1	4	7	4	
-	2	4	6	7	0
	0	6	8	0	4

-

T	H	Th	H	T	O
			9	14	
2	0	10	4	14	
6	1	0	5	4	
-	4	0	0	5	7
	2	0	9	9	7

Exercise 5 G

1. Find the missing minuend.

a.

T	T	H	T	O
-	2	5	7	0
	4	0	2	3

+

T	T	H	T	O
4	0	2	3	6
2	5	7	0	8
6	5	9	4	4

-

T	T	H	T	O
6	5	9	4	4
2	5	7	0	8
4	0	2	3	6

b.

T	T	H	T	O
-	3	4	0	0
	4	6	9	7

+

T	T	H	T	O
4	6	9	7	4
3	4	0	0	2
8	0	9	7	6

-

T	T	H	T	O
8	0	9	7	6
3	4	0	0	2
4	6	9	7	4

c.

T	T	H	T	O
-	4	1	6	5
	3	5	6	4

+

T	T	H	T	O
3	5	6	4	4
4	1	6	5	2
7	7	2	9	6

-

T	T	H	T	O
7	7	2	9	6
4	1	6	5	2
3	5	6	4	4

d.

T	T	H	T	O
-	5	2	4	5
	3	9	6	0

+

T	T	H	T	O
3	9	6	0	0
5	2	4	5	3
9	2	0	5	3

-

T	T	H	T	O
9	2	0	5	3
5	2	4	5	3
3	9	6	0	0

e.

T	T	H	T	O
-	2	5	6	3
	3	2	5	5

+

T	T	H	T	O
3	2	5	5	6
2	5	6	3	0
5	8	1	8	6

-

T	T	H	T	O
5	8	1	8	6
2	5	6	3	0
3	2	5	5	6

f.

T	T	H	T	O
-	5	4	1	1
	4	5	4	2

+

T	T	H	T	O
4	5	4	2	6
5	4	1	1	5
9	8	6	4	1

-

T	T	H	T	O
9	8	6	4	1
5	4	1	1	5
4	5	4	2	6

g.

T	T	H	T	O
-	5	6	3	4
	3	4	2	3

+

T	T	H	T	O
3	4	2	3	8
5	6	3	4	6
9	0	5	8	4

-

T	T	H	T	O
9	0	5	8	4
5	6	3	4	6
3	4	2	3	8

h.

T	T	H	T	O
-	8	7	8	6
		3	2	3

+

T	T	H	T	O
8	7	8	6	4
	3	2	3	5
9	1	0	9	9

-

T	T	H	T	O
9	1	0	9	9
8	7	8	6	4
	3	2	3	5

2. Find the missing subtrahend.

a.

T	Th	H	T	O
5	5	6	7	5
-				
3	2	4	2	3

T	Th	H	T	O
5	5	6	7	5
-	3	2	4	2
2	3	2	5	2

T	Th	H	T	O
5	5	6	7	5
-	2	3	2	5
3	2	4	2	3

b.

T	Th	H	T	O
8	5	6	8	6
-				
2	6	3	0	5

T	Th	H	T	O
8	5	6	8	6
-	2	6	3	0
5	9	3	8	1

T	Th	H	T	O
8	5	6	8	6
-	5	9	3	8
2	6	3	0	5

c.

T	Th	H	T	O
5	6	4	5	6
-				
3	4	6	5	4

T	Th	H	T	O
5	6	4	5	6
-	3	4	6	5
2	1	8	0	2

T	Th	H	T	O
5	6	4	5	6
-	2	1	8	0
3	4	6	5	4

d.

T	Th	H	T	O
6	5	4	3	8
-				
3	2	3	5	5

T	Th	H	T	O
6	5	4	3	8
-	3	2	3	5
3	3	0	8	3

T	Th	H	T	O
6	5	4	3	8
-	3	3	0	8
3	2	3	5	5

e.

T	Th	H	T	O
6	4	0	7	7
-				
1	6	8	3	4

T	Th	H	T	O
6	4	0	7	7
-	1	6	8	3
4	7	2	4	3

T	Th	H	T	O
6	4	0	7	7
-	4	7	2	4
1	6	8	3	4

f.

T	Th	H	T	O
7	5	6	7	8
-				
3	1	5	4	0

T	Th	H	T	O
7	5	6	7	8
-	3	1	5	4
4	4	1	3	8

T	Th	H	T	O
7	5	6	7	8
-	4	4	1	3
3	1	5	4	0

g.

T	Th	H	T	O
6	4	3	9	8
-	5	4	3	4
1	0	0	5	7

T	Th	H	T	O
6	4	3	9	8
-	1	0	0	5
5	4	3	4	1

T	Th	H	T	O
6	4	3	9	8
-	5	4	3	4
1	0	0	5	7

h.

T	Th	H	T	O
6	2	5	6	8
-				
2	2	6	3	4

T	Th	H	T	O
6	2	5	6	8
-	2	2	6	3
3	9	9	3	4

T	Th	H	T	O
6	2	5	6	8
-	3	9	9	3
2	2	6	3	4

3. Find the missing subtrahend.

a.

	T	H	T	O
	7		7	4
-		4		5
	5	3	2	7

	T	H	T	O
	7	7	7	3
-	2	4	4	5
	5	3	2	7

b.

	T	H	T	O
		2	1	6
-	2		4	3
	3	0	7	4

	T	H	T	O
	5	2	1	7
-	2	1	4	3
	3	0	7	4

c.

	T	H	T	O
		5		3
-	3		7	5
	4	8	7	8

	T	H	T	O
	8	5	5	3
-	3	6	7	5
	4	8	7	8

d.

	T	H	T	O
	4	6	7	8
-	2		7	
		5	6	0

	T	H	T	O
	4	6	7	8
-	2	1	1	7
	2	5	6	1

Exercise 5 H

1. Complete the following.

a. Rounded off to the nearest tens

	Th	H	T	O
	7	0	6	0
-	3	4	7	0
	3	5	9	0

Actual difference

	Th	H	T	O
	7	0	5	9
-	3	4	6	7
	3	5	9	2

b. Rounded off to the nearest hundreds

	Th	H	T	O
	5	0	0	0
-	2	4	0	0
	2	6	0	0

Actual difference

	Th	H	T	O
	4	9	9	9
-	2	3	8	4
	2	6	1	5

2. Estimate each of the following by rounding off to the nearest tens. Find the actual difference too. Also, find the difference of actual difference and estimated difference.

a. Rounded off to the nearest tens

	H	T	O
	6	7	0
-	3	7	0
	3	0	0

Estimated
difference

Actual difference

	H	T	O
	5	16	
-	3	7	2
	2	9	6

The estimated difference and the actual difference differ by 4.

b. Rounded off to the nearest tens

	Th	H	T	O
		9		
	7	10	16	
-	8	0	6	0
	2	9	9	0
	5	0	7	0

Estimated
difference

Actual difference

	Th	H	T	O
		9		
	7	10	16	
-	8	0	6	4
	2	9	8	4
	5	0	7	0

The estimated difference and the actual difference differ by 10.

c. Rounded off to the nearest tens

	H	T	O
	3	11	
	4	1	0
-	1	9	0
	2	2	0

← Estimated difference

Actual difference

	H	T	O
	3	11	
	4	1	2
-	1	8	2
	2	3	0

The estimated difference and the actual difference differ by 10.

3. Estimate each of the following by rounding off to the nearest hundreds. Find the actual difference too.

a. Rounded off to the nearest hundreds

	H	T	O
	3	11	
	4	0	0
-	2	0	0
	2	0	0

← Estimated difference

Actual difference

	H	T	O
	3	11	
	3	8	5
-	2	1	2
	1	7	3

The estimated difference and the actual difference differ by 27.

b. Rounded off to the nearest hundreds

	H	T	O
	6	0	0
-	5	0	0
	1	0	0

← Estimated difference

Actual difference

	H	T	O
	5	14	
	6	4	9
-	4	8	8
	1	6	1

The estimated difference and the actual difference differ by 61.

c. Rounded off to the nearest hundreds

	Th	H	T	O
	7	2	0	0
-	5	1	0	0
	2	1	0	0

← Estimated difference

Actual difference

	Th	H	T	O
		0	15	
	7	1	5	5
-	5	0	7	5
	2	0	8	0

The estimated difference and the actual difference by 20.

4. Estimate each of the following by rounding off to the nearest thousand. Find the actual difference too. Also, find the difference of actual difference and estimated difference.

a. Rounded off to the nearest thousand

	Th	H	T	O
	4	0	0	0
-	2	0	0	0
	2	0	0	0

Actual difference

	Th	H	T	O
		16	16	
	2	6	6	12
	3	7	7	2
-	1	9	9	9
	1	7	7	3

The estimated difference and the actual difference differ by 227.

b. Rounded off to the nearest thousand

	Th	H	T	O
	7	0	0	0
-	5	0	0	0
	2	0	0	0

Actual difference

	Th	H	T	O
	6	10		
-	7	0	1	2
	5	1	0	2
	1	9	1	0

The estimated difference and the actual difference differ by 90.

c. Rounded off to the nearest thousand

	Th	H	T	O
	3	0	0	0
-	1	0	0	0
	2	0	0	0

Actual difference

	Th	H	T	O
	2	8	8	8
-	1	2	4	0
	1	6	4	8

The estimated difference and the actual difference differ by 352.

Word Problems

1. Using the proper statements solve the following word problems.

- a. Total candidates appeared in exam =
 Candidates passes = -
 1,89,865 candidates passed the examination.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
	16	16	12	9	
1	6	6	2	10	10
2	8	7	3	0	0
	9	7	4	3	5
1	8	9	8	6	5

- b. Total population =
 Number of Male =
 Number of Female = -
 There are 1,33,319 females in the city.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
	12	11	10	9	
3	2	1	0	10	15
4	3	2	1	0	5
-	2	9	8	7	8
1	3	3	3	1	9

- c. Buying price of Car =
 Selling price of Car = -
 There is loss of ₹ 2,57,210.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
	14				
7	4	10			
8	5	0	7	9	5
-	5	9	3	5	8
2	5	7	2	1	0

- d. Sum of three number = 100010.
 Two numbers of them = 37675 and 28948
 Sum of two numbers = 66623
 The third number is 33,387.

L	T	Th	H	T	O
	9	9	9	10	
0	10	10	10	0	10
1	0	0	0	1	0
-	6	6	6	2	3
0	3	3	3	8	7

- e. Veeru scored = 6980 runs
 He wishes to complete = 10,000 runs
 Veeru needs 93,020 more runs
 to complete 10,000 runs.

L	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	9	9	9		
0	10	10	10	10	
1	0	0	0	0	0
-		6	9	8	0
0	9	3	0	2	0

- f. The sum of two number = 70350
 First number = 29672
 Second number = 70350 - 29672
 The second number is 40,678.

TTH	Th	H	T	O
	9	12	14	
6	10	2	4	10
7	0	3	5	0
-	2	9	6	7
4	0	6	7	8

- g. Given number = 236532
 Smaller than = 678911
 The another number = 678911 - 236532
 The number is 4,42,379.

L	TTH	Th	H	T	O
				10	
			8	0	11
6	7	8	9	1	1
-	2	3	6	5	3
4	4	2	3	7	9

- h. Given number = 67891
 To make = 100000
 Another number = 100000 - 67891
 The another number is 32,109.

L	TTH	Th	H	T	O
	9	9	9	9	
0	10	10	10	10	10
1	0	0	0	0	0
-		6	7	8	9
0	3	2	1	0	9

- i. The sum of 26214 and 42986.

TTH	Th	H	T	O
		11	9	
	8	1	10	10
6	9	2	0	0
-	3	7	2	9
3	1	9	0	9

TTH	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	
2	6	2	1	4
+	4	2	9	8
6	9	2	0	0

We subtract 37291 from 69200.

- j. The successful candidate registered vote = 5,77,500
 The nearest rival Secured votes = 3,48,700

The successful candidate win by the margin of 2,28,800

L	TTH	Th	H	T	O
		16			
	6	6	15		
5	7	7	5	0	0
-	3	4	8	7	0
2	2	8	8	0	0

Framing Word Problems

- Frame word problems for the following subtraction facts.
 - What should be subtracted from 45689 to get 33347.
 - A man purchased a Car for ₹ 38956 and sold it for ₹ 14560 after Two years. How much 1055 did he bear?
 - What should be added to 341256 to make it 19475.
 - The sum of two number is 67890. If one of them is 14560. Find the other.

Mental Maths

- Put $>$, $<$ or $=$ in the space provided.
 - $76000 - 35000$ $84000 - 64000$
 - $67893 + 10000$ $10000 + 67893$
 - $68925 - 600$ $70000 - 300$
 - $56789 + 45000$ 980000
 - $65431 + 87560 - 12345$ $290678 - 88670$

- Fill in the blanks.
 - Minuend is always greater then the subtrahend.
 - Difference is always smaller than the minuend.
 - Difference is equal to the minuend if the subtrahend equal to 0.
 - If the minuend is equal to the subtrahend then the difference is equal to 0.

HOTS

- Find the difference between the greatest and the least number that can be formed using the digits 6, 2, 7, 4, 3.

6, 2, 7, 4, 3

Greatest number formed = 76432

Smallest number formed = 23467

	T	T	H	Th	H	T	O
					13	12	
				5	3	2	12
	7	6	4	3	2		
-	2	3	4	6	7		
	5	2	9	6	5		

- In one state, the number of bicycles sold in the year 2017-2018 was 7,43,000. In the year 2018-2019, the number of bicycles sold was 8,00,100. In which year were more bicycles sold and how many more?

Sale of cycle in year 2017-18 = 7,43,000

Sales of cycle in year 2018-19 = 8,00,100

In year 2018-19 have 57,100 more sales than year 2017-18.

	L	T	T	H	Th	H	T	O
			9					
	7	10	10					
	8	0	0	1	0	0		
-	7	4	3	0	0	0		
	0	5	7	1	0	0		

Multiplication

Exercise 6 A

1. Fill in the missing numbers.

a. $5 \times 8 = 40$

b. $9 \times 6 = 54$

c. $12 \times 3 = 36$

d. $10 \times 6 = 60$

e. $8 \times 8 = 64$

f. $11 \times 5 = 55$

g. $8 \times 6 = 48$

h. $9 \times 7 = 63$

2. Multiply the following numbers.

a.

	H	T	O
		6	4
$\times$			4
	2	4	6

b.

	H	T	O
		5	7
$\times$			9
	5	1	3

c.

	H	T	O
		9	8
$\times$			3
	2	9	4

d.

	H	T	O
		7	6
$\times$			9
	6	8	4

e.

	H	T	O
		3	4
$\times$			3
	1	0	2

f.

	H	T	O
		4	7
$\times$			7
	3	2	9

g.

	Th	H	T	O
		3	4	3
$\times$				4
	1	3	7	2

h.

	Th	H	T	O
		6	8	3
$\times$				8
	5	4	6	4

i.

	Th	H	T	O
		7	7	7
$\times$				6
	4	6	6	2

j.

	Th	H	T	O
		4	8	6
$\times$				5
	2	4	3	0

k.

	Th	H	T	O
		5	3	4
$\times$				5
	2	6	7	0

3. Solve these sums in your notebook.

a.

	H	T	O
		4	
		5	6
$\times$			8
	4	4	8

b.

	Th	H	T	O
		1	3	
		3	2	5
$\times$				6
	1	9	5	0

c.

	Th	H	T	O
		2	2	
		1	5	7
$\times$				4
	1	0	2	8

d.

	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	2	
	1	2	3	4
$\times$				5
	6	1	7	0

e.

	Th	H	T	O
		8	1	1
$\times$				9
	7	2	9	9

f.

	Th	H	T	O
	1	1		
	1	2	3	1
$\times$				6
	7	3	8	6

g.

	Th	H	T	O
	1	1		
	2	3	4	2
×				3
	7	0	2	6

h.

	Th	H	T	O
		2	2	2
×				4
		8	8	8

Exercise 6 B

1. Multiply the following numbers.

a. $2 \times 10 = 30$

b. $5 \times 10 = 50$

c. $55 \times 100 = 5500$

d. $78 \times 100 = 7800$

e. $123 \times 1000 = 123000$

f. $246 \times 1000 = 246000$

2. Find the product.

a. $75 \times 30 = 2190$

b. $168 \times 40 = 6720$

c. $66 \times 300 = 19800$

d. $719 \times 200 = 143800$

3. Find the missing number.

a. $7 \times 100 = 700$

b. $11 \times 500 = 5500$

c. $140 \times 10 = 1400$

d. $44 \times 10 = 440$

e. $2 \times 100 = 200$

f. $25 \times 40 = 1000$

g. $45 \times 4 = 180$

h. $5 \times 100 = 500$

i. $30 \times 100 = 3000$

Exercise 6 C

1. Fill in the blanks using the properties of multiplication.

a. $155 \times 1 = 155$

b. $6666 \times 0 = 0$

c. $274 \times 0 = 0$

d. $1820 \times 1 = 1820$

e. $3151 \times 555 = 5555 \times 3151$

f. $(252 \times 542) \times 128 = 252 \times (542 \times 128)$

g. $(6 + 10) \times 20 = 6 \times 20 + 10 \times 20 = 320$

2. Use suitable regrouping and find the product. One has been done for you.

a. $2 \times 21 \times 5 = 2 \times 5 \times 21 = 10 \times 21 = 210$

b. $4 \times 18 \times 25 = 4 \times 25 \times 18 = 100 \times 18 = 1800$

c. $75 \times 20 \times 5 = 5 \times 20 \times 75 = 100 \times 75 = 7500$

d. $4 \times 12 \times 125 = 4 \times 125 \times 12 = 500 \times 12 = 6000$

e. $125 \times 55 \times 8 = 125 \times 8 \times 55 = 1000 \times 55 = 55000$

f. $8 \times 71 \times 25 = 25 \times 8 \times 71 = 200 \times 71 = 14200$

Exercise 6 D

1. Multiply the following by expanding the bigger number.

a.

	H	T	O
		3	4
×			2
		6	8

b.

	H	T	O
		3	
		2	6
×			5
	1	3	0

c.

	H	T	O
		2	
	1	1	8
×			3
	3	5	4

d.

	Th	H	T	O
		3	2	
		4	7	6
×				4
	1	9	0	4

e.

	Th	H	T	O
	1	1	1	
	7	8	5	6
×				2
	15	7	1	2

f.

	Th	H	T	O
	1		1	
	2	8	0	8
×				2
	5	6	1	6

g.

	Th	H	T	O
			4	
		2	0	6
×				8
	1	6	4	8

h.

	Th	H	T	O
	1	3	4	
	2	1	5	6
×				7
	15	0	9	2

i.

	Th	H	T	O
	1	4	5	
	1	1	7	9
×				6
	7	0	7	4

j.

	Th	H	T	O
	1	3	3	
	2	1	4	5
×				7
	15	0	1	5

k.

	T	O
	4	0
×		2
	8	0

l.

	H	T	O
		4	
		4	8
×			6
	2	8	8

m.

	Th	H	T	O
			3	
		2	1	6
×				5
	1	0	8	0

n.

	Th	H	T	O
		6	4	
		5	8	6
×				7
	4	1	0	2

o.

	Th	H	T	O
		6	3	0
×				5
	3	1	5	0

Exercise 6 E

1. Multiply the following.

a.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			2		4	
			4	5	0	9
×					2	5
	2	2	5	4	5	
+	9	0	1	8	×	
	11	2	7	2	5	

b.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			2		4	
			4	3	9	5
×					2	7
	3	0	7	6	5	
+	8	7	9	0	×	
	11	8	6	6	5	

c.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			6	5	2	
			1	8	7	3
×					5	8
	1	4	9	8	4	
+	9	3	6	5	×	
	10	8	6	3	4	

d.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		2		4	
		1	2	3	4
×				5	5
		6	1	7	0
+	6	1	7	0	×
	6	7	8	7	0

e.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		1	2	0	5
×				8	1
		1	2	0	5
+	9	6	4	0	×
	9	7	6	0	5

f.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		6	5	2	
		7	7	7	7
×				7	5
		3	8	8	5
+	54	4	3	9	×
	58	3	2	7	5

g.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1	
		5	3	2	5
×				4	2
	1	0	6	5	0
+	21	3	0	0	×
	22	3	6	5	0

h.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		1	2	1	
		6	3	4	2
×				6	5
	3	6	7	1	0
+	38	0	5	2	×
	41	2	2	3	0

i.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			1	1	
		4	3	6	5
×				3	2
		8	7	3	0
+	13	0	9	5	×
	13	9	6	8	0

j.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		3	2		
		9	8	7	2
×				2	4
	3	9	4	8	8
+	19	7	4	4	×
	23	6	9	2	8

k.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		6	2	1	
		4	7	3	2
×				3	9
	4	2	5	8	8
+	14	1	9	6	×
	18	4	5	4	8

l.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		3	4	1	
		4	5	6	2
×				4	7
	3	1	9	3	4
+	18	2	4	8	×
	21	4	4	1	4

2. Find the product of the following numbers. Solve these sums in your notebook.

a.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		2	1	2	2
×				2	3
		6	3	6	6
+	4	2	4	4	×
	4	8	8	0	6

b.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		2	3	0	5
×				6	1
		2	3	0	5
+	13	8	3	0	×
	14	0	6	0	5

c.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				2	
		4	0	0	7
×				3	3
	1	2	0	2	1
+	12	0	2	1	×
	13	2	2	3	1

d.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		1	1	1	
		3	3	3	3
×				6	5
	1	6	6	6	5
+	19	9	9	8	×
	21	6	6	4	5

e.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			1	4	
		2	0	1	5
×				1	8
	1	6	1	2	0
+	2	0	1	5	×
	3	6	2	7	0

f.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			2	2	
		2	2	7	6
×				4	3
		6	8	3	7
+	9	1	1	6	×
	9	7	9	9	7

d.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			1	1	1	
			3	3	3	3
×					6	5
			1	6	6	5
+	19	9	9	8	×	
	21	6	6	4	5	

e.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1	4	
			2	0	1	5
×					1	8
			1	6	1	2
+	2	0	1	5	×	
	3	6	2	7	0	

f.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				2	2	
			2	2	7	6
×					4	3
			6	8	3	7
+	9	1	1	6	×	
	9	7	9	9	7	

g.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			1			
			1	5	4	2
×					2	2
			3	0	8	4
+	3	0	8	4	×	
	3	3	9	2	4	

h.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			1	1	1	
			8	2	3	3
×					1	5
			4	1	1	6
+	8	2	3	3	×	
	12	3	4	9	5	

Exercise 6 F

1. Multiply the following.

a.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1	
				1	2	3
×				2	3	4
				4	9	2
			3	6	9	×
+	1	2	3	×	×	
	2	8	7	8	2	

b.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1	3	
				6	3	6
×				1	0	5
			3	1	8	0
			0	0	0	×
+	6	3	6	×	×	
	6	6	7	8	0	

c.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1	3	
				3	1	5
×				2	4	7
			2	2	0	5
		1	2	6	0	×
+	6	3	0	×	×	
	7	7	8	0	5	

d.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				3	5	
				5	4	7
×				1	4	8
			4	3	7	6
		2	1	8	8	×
+	5	4	7	×	×	
	8	0	9	5	6	

e.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1	3	
				2	2	4
×				3	3	2
				4	4	8
			6	7	2	×
+	6	7	2	×	×	
	7	4	3	6	8	

f.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1	3	
				3	3	1
×				2	1	3
				9	9	3
			3	3	1	×
+	6	6	2	×	×	
	7	0	5	0	3	

g.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1	3	
				1	4	7
×				1	5	8
			1	1	7	6
			7	3	5	×
+	1	4	7	×	×	
	2	3	2	2	6	

h.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				3	2	1
×				1	2	3
				9	6	3
			6	4	2	×
+	3	2	1	×	×	
	3	9	4	8	3	

i.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1	1	
					5	2	3
×					2	3	5
				2	6	1	5
			1	5	6	9	×
+	1	0	4	6	×	×	
	1	2	2	9	0	5	

j.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1	1	
					8	6	5
×					2	9	3
				2	5	9	5
		7	7	8	5	×	
+	1	7	3	0	×	×	
	2	5	3	4	4	5	

k.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1	2	
					8	5	9
×					2	9	3
				2	5	7	7
		7	7	3	1	×	
+	1	7	1	8	×	×	
	2	5	1	6	8	7	

l.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1		
					8	9	1
×					1	8	2
				1	7	8	2
		7	1	2	8	×	
+	8	9	1		×	×	
	1	6	2	1	6	2	

m.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					2	1	
					8	9	4
×					2	2	3
				2	6	8	2
		1	7	8	8	×	
+	1	7	8	8	×	×	
	1	9	9	3	6	2	

n.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1	1	
					8	9	6
×					2	1	2
				1	7	9	2
				8	9	6	×
+	1	7	9	2	×	×	
	1	8	9	9	5	2	

o.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1	1	
					9	5	6
×					2	1	2
				1	9	1	2
				9	5	6	×
+	1	9	1	2	×	×	
	2	0	2	6	7	2	

p.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				2		
				7	4	1
×				1	2	5
			3	7	0	5
	1	4	8	2	×	
+	7	4	1	×	×	
	9	2	6	2	5	

q.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1	4	
				6	2	8
×				1	2	6
			3	7	6	8
	1	2	5	6	×	
+	6	2	8	×	×	
	7	9	1	2	8	

r.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					7	7	
					7	8	9
×					2	0	8
				6	3	1	2
				0	0	0	×
+	1	5	7	8	×	×	
	1	6	4	1	1	2	

s.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				4	2	
				8	9	4
×				1	0	5
			4	4	7	0
			0	0	0	×
+	8	9	4	×	×	
	9	3	8	7	0	

t.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				3	3	
				4	5	6
×				1	2	6
			2	3	3	6
			9	1	2	×
+	4	5	6	×	×	
	5	7	0	5	6	

2. Find the product of the following numbers in your notebook.

a.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				5	4	2
×				1	6	2
		1	0	8	4	
	3	2	5	2	×	×
+	5	4	2	×	×	×
	8	7	8	0	4	

b.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				6	5	2
×				1	1	3
		1	9	5	6	
		6	5	2	×	×
+	6	5	2	×	×	×
	7	3	6	7	6	

c.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				4	7	1
×				1	5	1
			4	7	1	
	2	3	5	5	×	×
+	4	7	1	×	×	×
	7	1	1	2	1	

d.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				2		
×				7	3	0
				1	1	8
		5	8	4	0	
		7	3	0	×	×
+	7	3	0	×	×	×
	8	6	1	4	0	

e.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1	
×				6	1	2
				1	0	5
		3	0	6	0	
		0	0	0	×	×
+	6	1	2	×	×	×
	6	4	2	6	0	

f.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
×				3	4	1
				2	1	4
		1	3	6	4	
		3	4	1	×	×
+	6	8	2	×	×	×
	7	2	9	7	4	

g.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
×				4	2	3
				1	2	9
		3	8	0	7	
		8	4	6	×	×
+	4	2	3	×	×	×
	5	4	5	6	7	

h.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1	
×				3	4	1
				1	1	1
				3	4	1
		3	4	1	×	×
+	3	4	1	×	×	×
	3	7	8	4	1	

Exercise 6 G

1. Multiply the following.

a.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				2	1	3	
				5	4	2	5
×					1	1	7
		3	7	9	7	5	
		5	4	2	5	×	×
+	5	4	2	5	×	×	×
	6	3	4	7	2	5	

b.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				3	3	3	
				2	8	9	9
×					1	0	4
		1	1	5	9	6	
		0	0	0	0	×	×
+	2	8	9	9	×	×	×
	3	0	1	4	9	6	

c.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					8	7	
					7	6	
				1	0	9	8
×					1	9	8
				8	7	8	4
		9	8	8	2	×	×
+	1	0	9	8	×	×	×
	2	1	7	4	0	4	

d.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				3	3	3	
				3	1	4	2
×					1	7	2
				6	2	8	4
	2	1	9	9	4	×	×
+	3	1	4	2	×	×	×
	5	4	0	4	2	4	

2. Find the product of the following numbers. Solve these sums in your notebook.

a.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1			
				3	5	4	2
×					1	6	2
				7	0	8	4
	2	1	2	5	2	×	×
+	3	5	4	2	×	×	×
	5	7	3	8	0	4	

b.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1		1	
				6	5	2	5
×					1	1	3
		1	9	5	7	5	
		6	5	2	5	×	×
+	6	5	2	5	×	×	×
	7	3	7	3	2	5	

c.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				4	7	1	7
×					1	5	1
				4	7	1	7
	2	3	5	8	5	×	×
+	4	7	1	7	×	×	×
	7	1	2	2	6	7	

d.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				2		4	
				7	3	0	5
×					1	1	8
		5	8	4	4	0	
		7	3	0	5	×	×
+	7	3	0	5	×	×	×
	8	6	1	9	9	0	

e.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				3		1	
				5	6	1	2
×					1	0	5
		2	8	0	6	0	
		0	0	0	0	×	×
+	5	6	1	2	×	×	×
	5	8	9	2	6	0	

f.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				1		1	
				3	4	1	4
×					2	1	4
		1	3	6	5	6	
		3	4	1	4	×	×
+	6	8	2	8	×	×	×
	7	3	0	5	9	6	

g.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				2	3	3	
				4	2	3	4
×					1	2	9
		3	8	1	0	6	
		8	4	6	8	×	×
+	4	2	3	4	×	×	×
	5	4	6	1	8	6	

h.

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				7	3	1	4
×					1	1	1
				7	3	1	4
		7	3	1	4	×	×
+	7	3	1	4	×	×	×
	8	1	1	8	5	4	

Exercise 6 H

1. Estimate each of the following by rounding off to the nearest tens and hundreds. Find the actual product too.

- a. Round off nearest tens

	Th	H	T	O
			6	0
×			3	0
			0	0
+	1	8	0	×
	1	8	0	0

Actual Product

	Th	H	T	O
			2	
			6	3
×			2	7
		4	4	1
+	1	2	6	×
	1	7	0	1

Estimated Product is 99 more than the actual product.

- b. Round off nearest tens and hundreds

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				6	5	0
×					6	0
				0	0	0
+	3	9	0	0	×	
	3	9	0	0	0	

Actual Product

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					2	
				6	4	6
×					6	2
		1	2	8	4	
+	3	8	5	2	×	
	3	9	8	0	4	

Estimated Product is 804 less than the actual product.

- c. Round off nearest tens and hundreds

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			1	1	0	0
×					5	0
			0	0	0	0
+	5	5	0	0	×	
	5	5	0	0	0	

Actual Product

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				2	1	
			1	0	9	5
×					5	3
		3	2	8	5	
+	5	4	7	5	×	
	5	8	0	3	5	

Estimated Product is 3035 less than the actual product.

- d. Round off nearest tens and hundreds

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					4	9	0
					2	0	0
×					0	0	0
				0	0	0	×
+	9	8	0	0	×	×	
	9	8	0	0	0	0	

Actual Product

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				5	3	3	
				4	8	5	6
×					1	5	6
		2	9	1	3	6	
	2	4	2	8	0	×	
+	4	8	5	6	×	×	
	7	5	7	5	3	6	

Estimated Product is 226464 more than the actual product.

e. Round off nearest tens and hundreds

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
×					5	0	0
					2	0	0
					0	0	0
				0	0	0	×
+	1	0	0	0	×	×	
	1	0	0	0	0	0	

Actual Product

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
×						1	
					5	0	7
×					2	1	2
			1	0	1	4	
			5	0	7	×	
+	1	0	1	4	×	×	
	1	0	7	4	8	4	

Estimated Product is 7484 less than the actual product.

f. Round off nearest tens and hundreds

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
×					6	0	0
					2	0	0
					0	0	0
				0	0	0	×
+	1	2	0	0	×	×	
	1	2	0	0	0	0	

Actual Product

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
×					6	0	0
					2	4	3
×				1	8	0	0
		2	4	0	0	×	
+	1	2	0	0	×	×	
	1	4	5	8	0	0	

Estimated Product is 25800 less than the actual product.

2. Tick (✓) the best estimate from the possible answers given.

- a. 5×86 (i) 400 ☐ (ii) 450 ☒ (iii) 500 ☐
- b. 15×78 (i) 700 ☐ (ii) 1600 ☒ (iii) 1400 ☐
- c. 343×272 (i) 90000 ☒ (ii) 60000 ☐ (iii) 70000 ☐
- d. 861×418 (i) 450000 ☐ (ii) 320000 ☐ (iii) 360000 ☒

Exercise 6 H

1. Solve by using the lattice multiplication.

a.

	2	5	
0	8	2	4
1		2	0
1	0		5

Answer = 1125

b.

	2	9	
1	4	6	7
1		3	
1	2		6

Answer = 2204

c.

	3	5	
2	1	3	7
1		2	5
1	5		5

Answer = 2625

d.

	8	5	
7	2	4	9
4		2	5
0	0		5

Answer = 8075

e.

	3	1	1
1	5	1	0
1		2	0
1	8		6

Answer = 17976

f.

	1	7	8
0	1	0	7
0		2	8
0	4		3

Answer = 2492

g.

	2	9	3	
0	0	4	1	0
	4		8	6
1	1	4	5	1
	0		5	5

Answer = 7325

h.

	2	5	1	
0	0	4	1	0
	4		0	5
1	1	2	0	5
	0		5	5

Answer = 6275

Word Problems

1. Using proper statements, solve the following word problems.

- a. Number of apple in a box =
 Number of boxes =
 There are 13,888 apple in 124 boxes.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			1	1	2
			1	2	4
			4	4	8
		2	2	4	×
+	1	1	2	×	×
	1	3	8	8	8

- b. Number of oranges in a basket =
 Number of basket =
 There are 36,432 oranges in 207 baskets.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			5	4	
			1	7	6
			2	0	7
		1	2	3	2
		0	0	0	×
+	3	5	2	×	×
	3	6	4	3	2

- c. Cost of a toy car =
 Cost of 105 toy car =
 Cost of 105 such toy cars is ₹ 3,84,825.

L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
			3	3	3	
			3	6	6	5
			1	0	5	
		1	8	3	2	5
		0	0	0	0	×
+	3	6	6	5	×	×
	3	8	4	8	2	5

- d. Cost of a almirah =
 Cost of 17 almirah =
 Cost of 17 such almirahs is ₹ 2,59,959.

T	Th	Th	H	T	O
		3	1	4	
		1	5	2	7
				1	7
		1	0	6	8
		0	6	8	9
+	1	5	2	7	×
	2	5	9	5	9

- e. People travel by air everyday =
 People travel by air in month of December =
 23,250 people travelled in the
 month of December.

	T	Th	H	T	O
			7	5	0
×				3	1
			7	5	0
+	2	2	5	0	×
	2	3	2	5	0

- f. Seconds in one hours = 60×60
 = 3600
 Seconds in 5 hours = $60 \times 60 \times 5$
 = 3600×5
 = 18000 seconds.

- g. Bananas in a dozen = 12
 Total bananas in 125 dozen = 125×12
 There are 1500 bananas in 125 dozen.

	Th	H	T	O
		1	2	5
×			1	2
		2	5	0
+	1	2	5	×
	1	5	0	0

	T	Th	H	T	O
			9	7	5
×				2	5
		4	8	7	5
+	1	9	5	0	×
	2	4	3	7	5

- h. Total students in class = 25
 Money paid by each child = ₹ 975
 Total money class paid = ₹ 975×25
 Class pay ₹ 24,375 all.

Framing Word Problems

- Frame word problems for the following multiplication facts.
 - A man purchased a Container for ₹ 70. If he bought 15 such container, how much did he pay in all?
 - A box contains 272 Mangoes. How many mangoes are there in 12 such boxes?
 - The cost of a Jug is ₹ 1250. Find the cost of 11 such Jugs.
 - The cost of a Machine is ₹ 9560. Find the cost of 2 such Machines.

HOTS

- By what number should 75 be multiplied to get 7500?
 75 should be multiplied by 100 to get 7500.

2.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				2	3	
				6	5	6
×					5	0
				0	0	0
+	3	2	8	0	×	
	3	2	8	0	0	

Thirty two thousand
Eight hundred.

3.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1	
				9	2	5
×					2	0
				0	0	0
+	1	8	5	0	×	
	1	8	5	0	0	

Eighteen thousand
five hundred.

4. Smallest 4-digit number = 1000

Smallest 2-digit number = 10

$$1000 \times 10 = 10000$$

5. Largest 3-digit number = 999

Largest 2-digit number = 99

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					1	
				9	9	9
×					9	9
			8	8	8	1
+	8	8	8	1	×	
	9	7	6	9	1	

6. b. $(500 \times 20) + (40 \times 20) + (5 \times 20)$

$$= 1000 + 800 + 100$$

$$= 10900$$

Mental Maths

1. $500 \times 30 \times 60 = 900000$

2. 2,23,013

Product of two 3s = 3×3

$$= 9$$

3. Product of place value

L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
3	7	8	0	8	4	

80
8,000

Face values = 8

Product of face value and place value of first 8 = $80 \times 8 = 640$

Product of face value and place value of second 8 = $8000 \times 8 = 64000$

4. Fill in the blanks.

a. Multiplicand $\times$ Multiplier = Product

b. 1 ten multiplied by 1 hundred is equal to 1 thousand.

c. The product will be equal to if both of multiplier and the multiplicand is 1.

d. When the multiplier is 1, the product is same as the multiplicand.

Division

Exercise 7 A

1. Divide the following.

a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{)88} 44 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 08 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

b.
$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)35} 11 \\ - 3 \\ \hline 05 \\ - 3 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{)96} 13 \\ - 7 \\ \hline 26 \\ - 21 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

d.
$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{)86} 21 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 06 \\ - 6 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

e.
$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)445} 74 \\ - 42 \\ \hline 25 \\ - 24 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

f.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{)284} 142 \\ - 2 \\ \hline 08 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 04 \\ - 4 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

g.
$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{)660} 132 \\ - 5 \\ \hline 16 \\ - 15 \\ \hline 10 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

h.
$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)651} 217 \\ - 6 \\ \hline 05 \\ - 3 \\ \hline 21 \\ - 21 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

2. Divide and find quotient and remainder:

a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)548} 91 \\ - 54 \\ \hline 8 \\ - 6 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

b.
$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{)875} 175 \\ - 5 \\ \hline 37 \\ - 35 \\ \hline 25 \\ - 25 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{)456} 114 \\ - 4 \\ \hline 05 \\ - 4 \\ \hline 16 \\ - 16 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

d.
$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)248} 82 \\ - 24 \\ \hline 8 \\ - 6 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

e.
$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{)765} 109 \\ - 7 \\ \hline 65 \\ - 63 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

f.
$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{)625} 89 \\ - 65 \\ \hline 65 \\ - 63 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

g.
$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)740} 123 \\ - 6 \\ \hline 14 \\ - 12 \\ \hline 20 \\ - 18 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

h.
$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{)860} 172 \\ - 5 \\ \hline 36 \\ - 35 \\ \hline 10 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

i.
$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{)3451} 431 \\ - 32 \\ \hline 25 \\ - 24 \\ \hline 11 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{j. } 5 \overline{)7776} \overline{)1555} \\ -5 \\ \hline 27 \\ -25 \\ \hline 27 \\ -25 \\ \hline 26 \\ -25 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{k. } 7 \overline{)9018} \overline{)128} \\ -7 \\ \hline 20 \\ -14 \\ \hline 61 \\ -56 \\ \hline 58 \\ -56 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{l. } 8 \overline{)4054} \overline{)506} \\ -40 \\ \hline 54 \\ -48 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

Exercise 7 B

1. Using the rules of division by 10, 100, 1000 and find the quotient and the remainder.

		Quotient	Remainder
a.	$68 \div 10$	6	8
b.	$324 \div 100$	3	24
c.	$6,947 \div 1,000$	6	947
d.	$8,856 \div 100$	88	56
e.	$8,765 \div 10$	876	5
f.	$763 \div 10$	76	3
g.	$432 \div 10$	43	2
h.	$2,700 \div 100$	27	0
i.	$4,000 \div 1,000$	4	0
j.	$4,289 \div 1,000$	4	289
k.	$3,333 \div 1,000$	3	333
l.	$6,375 \div 100$	63	75

		Quotient	Remainder
m.	$33 \div 10$	3	3
n.	$683 \div 100$	6	83
o.	$1,684 \div 1,000$	1	684
p.	$6,781 \div 1,000$	6	781
q.	$8,542 \div 100$	85	42
r.	$2,875 \div 10$	287	5
s.	$700 \div 100$	7	0
t.	$832 \div 100$	8	32
u.	$3,200 \div 100$	32	0
v.	$1,427 \div 1,000$	1	427
w.	$7,938 \div 1,000$	7	938
x.	$9,286 \div 100$	92	86

Exercise 7 C

1. Using the properties of division, fill in the blanks.

- a. $1244 \div 1 = 1244$ b. $615 \div 615 = 0$ c. $0 \div 4850 = 0$
d. $666 \div 0 =$ impossible or undefined e. $8402 \div 1 = 8402$

2. Divide and check the division by division algorithm.

a.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{)244} \overline{)122} \\ -2 \\ \hline 04 \\ -4 \\ \hline 04 \\ -4 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 244, Remainder = 0, Quotient = 122

Divisor = 2

$$244 = 2 \times 122 + 0$$

$$244 = 244$$

b.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{) 345} 86 \\ - 32 \\ \hline 25 \\ - 24 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 345, Remainder = 1, Quotient = 86
 Divisor = 4
 $345 = 4 \times 86 + 1$
 $345 = 344 + 1$
 $345 = 345$

c.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{) 285} 57 \\ - 25 \\ \hline 35 \\ - 35 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 285, Remainder = 0, Quotient = 57
 Divisor = 5
 $285 = 5 \times 57 + 0$
 $285 = 285$

d.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 426} 53 \\ - 40 \\ \hline 26 \\ - 24 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 426, Remainder = 2, Quotient = 53
 Divisor = 8
 $426 = 8 \times 53 + 2$
 $426 = 424 + 2$
 $426 = 426$

e.

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{) 288} 44 \\ - 24 \\ \hline 28 \\ - 24 \\ \hline 4 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 288, Remainder = 4, Quotient = 44
 Divisor = 6
 $288 = 6 \times 44 + 4$
 $288 = 284 + 4$
 $288 = 288$

Exercise 7 D

1. Divide the following and verify your answer.

a.

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \overline{) 75} 5 \\ - 75 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 75, Remainder = 0, Quotient = 5
 Divisor = 15
 $75 = 15 \times 5 + 0$
 $75 = 75$

b.

$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \overline{) 96} 6 \\ - 96 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 96, Remainder = 0, Quotient = 6
 Divisor = 16
 $96 = 16 \times 6 + 0$
 $96 = 96$

- c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \overline{) 84} 7 \\ - 84 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$
 Verification:
Dividend = 84, Remainder = 0, Quotient = 7
Divisor = 12
 $84 = 12 \times 7 + 0$
 $84 = 84$
- d.
$$\begin{array}{r} 14 \overline{) 70} 5 \\ - 70 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$
 Verification:
Dividend = 70, Remainder = 0, Quotient = 5
Divisor = 14
 $70 = 14 \times 5 + 0$
 $70 = 70$
- e.
$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \overline{) 75} 3 \\ - 75 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$
 Verification:
Dividend = 75, Remainder = 0, Quotient = 3
Divisor = 25
 $75 = 25 \times 3 + 0$
 $75 = 75$
- f.
$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \overline{) 72} 4 \\ - 72 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$
 Verification:
Dividend = 72, Remainder = 0, Quotient = 4
Divisor = 18
 $72 = 18 \times 4 + 0$
 $72 = 72$

2. Find the quotient and remainder when you divide the following numbers.

Also, check your answer in each question.

- a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \overline{) 76} 5 \\ - 65 \\ \hline 11 \end{array}$$
 Verification:
Dividend = 76, Remainder = 11, Quotient = 5
Divisor = 13
 $76 = 13 \times 5 + 11$
Quotient = 5 $76 = 65 + 11$
Remainder = 11 $76 = 76$
- b.
$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \overline{) 86} 5 \\ - 80 \\ \hline 06 \end{array}$$
 Verification:
Dividend = 86, Remainder = 6, Quotient = 5
Divisor = 16
 $86 = 16 \times 5 + 6$
Quotient = 5 $86 = 80 + 6$
Remainder = 6 $86 = 86$

c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 14 \overline{) 54} 3 \\ - 42 \\ \hline 12 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 3
Remainder = 12

Verification:
Dividend = 54, Remainder = 12, Quotient = 3
Divisor = 14
 $54 = 14 \times 3 + 12$
 $54 = 42 + 12$
 $54 = 54$

d.
$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \overline{) 80} 6 \\ - 72 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 6
Remainder = 8

Verification:
Dividend = 80, Remainder = 8, Quotient = 6
Divisor = 12
 $80 = 12 \times 6 + 8$
 $80 = 72 + 8$
 $80 = 80$

e.
$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 88} 11 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 08 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 11
Remainder = 0

Verification:
Dividend = 88, Remainder = 0, Quotient = 11
Divisor = 8
 $88 = 8 \times 11 + 0$
 $88 = 88$

f.
$$\begin{array}{r} 22 \overline{) 98} 4 \\ - 88 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 4
Remainder = 10

Verification:
Dividend = 98, Remainder = 10, Quotient = 4
Divisor = 22
 $98 = 22 \times 4 + 10$
 $98 = 88 + 10$
 $98 = 98$

Exercise 7 E

1. Divide the following.

a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \overline{) 432} 36 \\ - 36 \\ \hline 72 \\ - 72 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

b.
$$\begin{array}{r} 14 \overline{) 196} 14 \\ - 14 \\ \hline 56 \\ - 56 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \overline{) 800} 32 \\ - 75 \\ \hline 50 \\ - 50 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

d.
$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{) 198} 33 \\ - 18 \\ \hline 18 \\ - 18 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

2. Find the quotient and the remainder.

a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \overline{)600} 25 \\ - 48 \\ \hline 120 \\ - 120 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 25
Remainder = 0

b.
$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \overline{)817} 19 \\ - 43 \\ \hline 387 \\ - 387 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 19
Remainder = 0

c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 14 \overline{)224} 16 \\ - 14 \\ \hline 84 \\ - 84 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 16
Remainder = 0

d.
$$\begin{array}{r} 28 \overline{)868} 31 \\ - 84 \\ \hline 28 \\ - 28 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 31
Remainder = 0

e.
$$\begin{array}{r} 56 \overline{)392} 7 \\ - 392 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 7
Remainder = 0

f.
$$\begin{array}{r} 64 \overline{)128} 2 \\ - 128 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 2
Remainder = 0

g.
$$\begin{array}{r} 31 \overline{)555} 17 \\ - 31 \\ \hline 245 \\ - 217 \\ \hline 28 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 17
Remainder = 28

h.
$$\begin{array}{r} 37 \overline{)777} 21 \\ - 74 \\ \hline 37 \\ - 37 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 21
Remainder = 0

i.
$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \overline{)297} 11 \\ - 27 \\ \hline 27 \\ - 27 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 11
Remainder = 0

j.
$$\begin{array}{r} 37 \overline{)444} 12 \\ - 37 \\ \hline 74 \\ - 74 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 12
Remainder = 0

k.
$$\begin{array}{r} 55 \overline{)330} 6 \\ - 330 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 6
Remainder = 0

l.
$$\begin{array}{r} 34 \overline{)612} 18 \\ - 34 \\ \hline 272 \\ - 272 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 18
Remainder = 0

3. Find the quotient and the remainder and verify your answer.

a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \overline{)366} 33 \\ - 33 \\ \hline 36 \\ - 33 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 33
Remainder = 3

Verification:

Dividend = 366, Remainder = 3, Quotient = 33

Divisor = 11

$$366 = 11 \times 33 + 3$$

$$366 = 363 + 3$$

$$366 = 366$$

b.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 31 \overline{) 383} 12 \\
 \underline{- 31} \\
 73 \\
 \underline{- 62} \\
 11
 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 383, Remainder = 11, Quotient = 12

Divisor = 31

$$383 = 31 \times 12 + 11$$

$$383 = 372 + 11$$

$$383 = 383$$

Quotient = 12

Remainder = 11

c.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 19 \overline{) 545} 28 \\
 \underline{- 38} \\
 165 \\
 \underline{- 162} \\
 13
 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 545, Remainder = 13, Quotient = 28

Divisor = 19

$$545 = 19 \times 28 + 13$$

$$545 = 532 + 13$$

$$545 = 545$$

Quotient = 28

Remainder = 13

d.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 21 \overline{) 656} 31 \\
 \underline{- 63} \\
 26 \\
 \underline{- 21} \\
 5
 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 656, Remainder = 5, Quotient = 31

Divisor = 21

$$656 = 21 \times 31 + 5$$

$$656 = 651 + 5$$

$$656 = 656$$

Quotient = 31

Remainder = 5

e.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 24 \overline{) 900} 37 \\
 \underline{- 72} \\
 180 \\
 \underline{- 168} \\
 12
 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 900, Remainder = 12, Quotient = 37

Divisor = 24

$$900 = 24 \times 37 + 12$$

$$900 = 888 + 12$$

$$900 = 900$$

Quotient = 31

Remainder = 5

f.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 11 \overline{) 4969} 451 \\
 \underline{- 44} \\
 56 \\
 \underline{- 55} \\
 19 \\
 \underline{- 11} \\
 8
 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 4969, Remainder = 8, Quotient = 451

Divisor = 11

$$4969 = 11 \times 451 + 8$$

$$4969 = 4961 + 8$$

$$4969 = 4969$$

Quotient = 451

Remainder = 8

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{g. } 13 \overline{)7180} \left(552 \right. \\ \underline{-65} \\ 68 \\ \underline{-65} \\ 30 \\ \underline{-26} \\ 4 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 7180, Remainder = 4, Quotient = 552
Divisor = 13

$$7180 = 13 \times 552 + 4$$

$$7180 = 7176 + 4$$

$$7180 = 7180$$

$$\text{Quotient} = 552$$

$$\text{Remainder} = 4$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h. } 13 \overline{)5632} \left(433 \right. \\ \underline{-52} \\ 43 \\ \underline{-39} \\ 42 \\ \underline{-39} \\ 3 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 5632, Remainder = 3, Quotient = 433
Divisor = 13

$$5632 = 13 \times 433 + 3$$

$$5632 = 5629 + 3$$

$$5632 = 5632$$

$$\text{Quotient} = 433$$

$$\text{Remainder} = 3$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{i. } 20 \overline{)873} \left(43 \right. \\ \underline{-80} \\ 73 \\ \underline{-60} \\ 13 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 873, Remainder = 13, Quotient = 43
Divisor = 20

$$873 = 20 \times 43 + 13$$

$$873 = 860 + 13$$

$$873 = 873$$

$$\text{Quotient} = 43$$

$$\text{Remainder} = 13$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{j. } 11 \overline{)7320} \left(665 \right. \\ \underline{-66} \\ 72 \\ \underline{-66} \\ 60 \\ \underline{-55} \\ 5 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 7320, Remainder = 5, Quotient = 665
Divisor = 11

$$7320 = 11 \times 665 + 5$$

$$7320 = 7315 + 5$$

$$7320 = 7320$$

$$\text{Quotient} = 665$$

$$\text{Remainder} = 5$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{k. } 14 \overline{)9565} \left(683 \right. \\ \underline{-84} \\ 116 \\ \underline{-112} \\ 45 \\ \underline{-42} \\ 3 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 9565, Remainder = 3, Quotient = 683
Divisor = 14

$$9565 = 14 \times 683 + 3$$

$$9565 = 9562 + 3$$

$$9565 = 9565$$

$$\text{Quotient} = 683$$

$$\text{Remainder} = 3$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 56 \overline{)3070} \left(54 \right. \\
 \underline{-280} \\
 270 \\
 \underline{-224} \\
 46
 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 3070, Remainder = 46, Quotient = 54
 Divisor = 56

$$3070 = 56 \times 54 + 46$$

$$3070 = 3024 + 46$$

$$3070 = 3070$$

$$\text{Quotient} = 54$$

$$\text{Remainder} = 46$$

Exercise 7 F

1. Divide the following.

a. $17 \overline{)8296} \left(488 \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 - 68 \\
 149 \\
 - 136 \\
 136 \\
 - 136 \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

b. $34 \overline{)4590} \left(135 \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 - 34 \\
 119 \\
 - 102 \\
 170 \\
 - 170 \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

c. $26 \overline{)4550} \left(175 \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 - 26 \\
 195 \\
 - 182 \\
 130 \\
 - 130 \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

d. $38 \overline{)8132} \left(214 \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 - 76 \\
 53 \\
 - 38 \\
 152 \\
 - 152 \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

2. Divide the following and find the quotient and remainder:

a. $36 \overline{)9297} \left(258 \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 - 72 \\
 209 \\
 - 180 \\
 297 \\
 - 288 \\
 9
 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 258
 Remainder = 9

b. $41 \overline{)9327} \left(227 \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 - 82 \\
 112 \\
 - 82 \\
 307 \\
 - 287 \\
 20
 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 227
 Remainder = 20

c. $14 \overline{)4205} \left(300 \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 - 42 \\
 005
 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 300
 Remainder = 5

d. $22 \overline{)9230} \left(419 \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 - 88 \\
 43 \\
 - 22 \\
 210 \\
 - 198 \\
 12
 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 419
 Remainder = 12

e. $54 \overline{)3426} \left(63 \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 - 324 \\
 186 \\
 - 162 \\
 24
 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 63
 Remainder = 24

f. $96 \overline{)1085} \left(11 \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 - 96 \\
 125 \\
 - 96 \\
 29
 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 11
 Remainder = 29

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{g. } 24 \overline{)6388} \begin{array}{l} 266 \\ -48 \\ \hline 158 \\ -144 \\ \hline 148 \\ -144 \\ \hline 4 \end{array} \end{array}$$

Quotient = 266
Remainder = 4

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h. } 25 \overline{)9724} \begin{array}{l} 388 \\ -75 \\ \hline 222 \\ -200 \\ \hline 24 \end{array} \end{array}$$

Quotient = 388
Remainder = 24

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{i. } 12 \overline{)8678} \begin{array}{l} 723 \\ -84 \\ \hline 27 \\ -24 \\ \hline 38 \\ -36 \\ \hline 2 \end{array} \end{array}$$

Quotient = 723
Remainder = 2

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{j. } 38 \overline{)9287} \begin{array}{l} 244 \\ -76 \\ \hline 168 \\ -152 \\ \hline 167 \\ -152 \\ \hline 15 \end{array} \end{array}$$

Quotient = 244
Remainder = 15

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{k. } 45 \overline{)8000} \begin{array}{l} 177 \\ -45 \\ \hline 350 \\ -315 \\ \hline 35 \end{array} \end{array}$$

Quotient = 177
Remainder = 35

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{l. } 54 \overline{)3426} \begin{array}{l} 61 \\ -324 \\ \hline 86 \\ -54 \\ \hline 32 \end{array} \end{array}$$

Quotient = 61
Remainder = 32

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{m. } 26 \overline{)1085} \begin{array}{l} 41 \\ -104 \\ \hline 45 \\ -26 \\ \hline 19 \end{array} \end{array}$$

Quotient = 41
Remainder = 19

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{n. } 42 \overline{)9327} \begin{array}{l} 222 \\ -84 \\ \hline 92 \\ -84 \\ \hline 87 \\ -84 \\ \hline 3 \end{array} \end{array}$$

Quotient = 222
Remainder = 3

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{o. } 21 \overline{)3230} \begin{array}{l} 153 \\ -21 \\ \hline 113 \\ -105 \\ \hline 80 \\ -63 \\ \hline 17 \end{array} \end{array}$$

Quotient = 153
Remainder = 17

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{p. } 14 \overline{)5426} \begin{array}{l} 387 \\ -42 \\ \hline 112 \\ -112 \\ \hline 106 \\ -98 \\ \hline 8 \end{array} \end{array}$$

Quotient = 387
Remainder = 8

Exercise 7 G

1. Divide the following:

- a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 531 \overline{)7599} \quad 14 \\ -531 \\ \hline 2289 \\ -2124 \\ \hline 165 \end{array}$$
- b.
$$\begin{array}{r} 561 \overline{)7153} \quad 12 \\ -561 \\ \hline 1543 \\ -1122 \\ \hline 421 \end{array}$$
- c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 366 \overline{)7984} \quad 21 \\ -732 \\ \hline 664 \\ -366 \\ \hline 298 \end{array}$$
- d.
$$\begin{array}{r} 281 \overline{)8487} \quad 30 \\ -843 \\ \hline 57 \end{array}$$
- e.
$$\begin{array}{r} 214 \overline{)2614} \quad 12 \\ -214 \\ \hline 474 \\ -428 \\ \hline 46 \end{array}$$
- f.
$$\begin{array}{r} 335 \overline{)6502} \quad 19 \\ -335 \\ \hline 3152 \\ -3015 \\ \hline 137 \end{array}$$
- g.
$$\begin{array}{r} 667 \overline{)8979} \quad 13 \\ -667 \\ \hline 2309 \\ -2001 \\ \hline 308 \end{array}$$
- h.
$$\begin{array}{r} 234 \overline{)6904} \quad 29 \\ -468 \\ \hline 2224 \\ -2106 \\ \hline 118 \end{array}$$
- i.
$$\begin{array}{r} 753 \overline{)8949} \quad 11 \\ -753 \\ \hline 1419 \\ -753 \\ \hline 666 \end{array}$$
- j.
$$\begin{array}{r} 572 \overline{)8434} \quad 14 \\ -572 \\ \hline 2714 \\ -2288 \\ \hline 426 \end{array}$$
- k.
$$\begin{array}{r} 267 \overline{)7264} \quad 27 \\ -534 \\ \hline 1924 \\ -1869 \\ \hline 55 \end{array}$$
- l.
$$\begin{array}{r} 251 \overline{)7627} \quad 30 \\ -753 \\ \hline 97 \end{array}$$

2. Find the quotient and the remainder and verify your answer.

- a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 111 \overline{)4633} \quad 40 \\ -460 \\ \hline 33 \end{array}$$
 Verification:
 Dividend = 4633, Remainder = 33, Quotient = 40
 Divisor = 111
 $4633 = 111 \times 40 + 33$
 $4633 = 4600 + 33$ Quotient = 40
 $4633 = 4633$ Remainder = 33
- b.
$$\begin{array}{r} 313 \overline{)6383} \quad 20 \\ -626 \\ \hline 123 \end{array}$$
 Verification:
 Dividend = 6383, Remainder = 123, Quotient = 20
 Divisor = 313
 $6383 = 313 \times 20 + 123$
 $6383 = 6360 + 123$ Quotient = 20
 $6383 = 6383$ Remainder = 123

c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 195 \overline{)7545} \quad (38 \\ - 585 \\ \hline 1695 \\ - 1560 \\ \hline 135 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 7545, Remainder = 135, Quotient = 38
 Divisor = 195
 $7545 = 195 \times 38 + 135$
 $7545 = 7410 + 135$ Quotient = 38
 $7545 = 7545$ Remainder = 135

d.
$$\begin{array}{r} 212 \overline{)8656} \quad (40 \\ - 848 \\ \hline 176 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 8656, Remainder = 176, Quotient = 40
 Divisor = 212
 $8656 = 212 \times 40 + 176$
 $8656 = 8480 + 176$ Quotient = 40
 $8656 = 8656$ Remainder = 176

e.
$$\begin{array}{r} 242 \overline{)9002} \quad (37 \\ - 726 \\ \hline 1742 \\ - 1694 \\ \hline 48 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 9002, Remainder = 48, Quotient = 37
 Divisor = 242
 $9002 = 242 \times 37 + 48$
 $9002 = 8954 + 48$ Quotient = 37
 $9002 = 9002$ Remainder = 48

f.
$$\begin{array}{r} 116 \overline{)4959} \quad (42 \\ - 464 \\ \hline 319 \\ - 232 \\ \hline 87 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 4959, Remainder = 87, Quotient = 42
 Divisor = 116
 $4959 = 116 \times 42 + 87$
 $4959 = 4872 + 87$ Quotient = 42
 $4959 = 4959$ Remainder = 87

g.
$$\begin{array}{r} 133 \overline{)7150} \quad (53 \\ - 665 \\ \hline 500 \\ - 399 \\ \hline 101 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 7150, Remainder = 101, Quotient = 53
 Divisor = 133
 $7150 = 133 \times 53 + 101$
 $7150 = 7049 + 101$ Quotient = 53
 $7150 = 7150$ Remainder = 101

h.
$$\begin{array}{r} 135 \overline{)5632} \quad (41 \\ - 540 \\ \hline 232 \\ - 135 \\ \hline 197 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 5632, Remainder = 197, Quotient = 41
 Divisor = 135
 $5632 = 135 \times 41 + 197$
 $5632 = 5435 + 197$ Quotient = 41
 $5632 = 5632$ Remainder = 197

$$\begin{array}{r} 204 \overline{)8732} \quad 42 \\ - 816 \\ \hline 572 \\ - 408 \\ \hline 164 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 8732, Remainder = 164, Quotient = 42
Divisor = 204

$$8732 = 204 \times 42 + 164$$

$$8732 = 8568 + 164$$

$$\text{Quotient} = 42$$

$$8732 = 8732$$

$$\text{Remainder} = 164$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 111 \overline{)7320} \quad 65 \\ - 666 \\ \hline 660 \\ - 555 \\ \hline 105 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 7320, Remainder = 105, Quotient = 65
Divisor = 111

$$7320 = 111 \times 65 + 105$$

$$7320 = 7215 + 105$$

$$\text{Quotient} = 65$$

$$7320 = 7320$$

$$\text{Remainder} = 105$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 144 \overline{)9564} \quad 66 \\ - 864 \\ \hline 924 \\ - 864 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 9564, Remainder = 60, Quotient = 66
Divisor = 144

$$9564 = 144 \times 66 + 60$$

$$9564 = 9504 + 60$$

$$\text{Quotient} = 66$$

$$9564 = 9564$$

$$\text{Remainder} = 60$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 562 \overline{)3070} \quad 5 \\ - 2810 \\ \hline 260 \end{array}$$

Verification:

Dividend = 3070, Remainder = 260, Quotient = 5
Divisor = 562

$$3070 = 562 \times 5 + 260$$

$$3070 = 2810 + 260$$

$$\text{Quotient} = 5$$

$$3070 = 3070$$

$$\text{Remainder} = 260$$

Exercise 7 H

1. Divide by the short division method.

a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)67} \quad 22 \\ - 66 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 22
Remainder = 1

b.
$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)92} \quad 15 \\ - 90 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 15
Remainder = 2

c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{)84} \quad 12 \\ - 84 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 12
Remainder = 0

d.
$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \overline{)74} \quad 6 \\ - 72 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 6
Remainder = 2

e.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{)29} \quad 14 \\ - 78 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 14
Remainder = 1

f.
$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{)53} \quad 13 \\ - 52 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 13
Remainder = 1

g.
$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{)64} \quad 8 \\ - 64 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 8
Remainder = 0

h.
$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \overline{)72} \quad 8 \\ - 72 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Quotient = 8
Remainder = 0

Exercise 7 I

1. Estimate each of the following by rounding off the dividend to the nearest hundreds and divisor to the nearest tens. Find the actual quotient too.

a. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \overline{)700} \text{ } 23 \\ - 60 \\ \hline 100 \\ - 90 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \overline{)650} \text{ } 26 \\ - 50 \\ \hline 150 \\ - 150 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient 23 is 3 less than actual quotient 26.

b. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \overline{)500} \text{ } 16 \\ - 30 \\ \hline 200 \\ - 180 \\ \hline 20 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 33 \overline{)534} \text{ } 16 \\ - 33 \\ \hline 204 \\ - 198 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient and actual quotient are equal.

c. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 40 \overline{)700} \text{ } 17 \\ - 40 \\ \hline 300 \\ - 280 \\ \hline 20 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \overline{)678} \text{ } 15 \\ - 43 \\ \hline 248 \\ - 215 \\ \hline 33 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient 17 is 2 more than actual quotient 15.

d. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \overline{)400} \text{ } 13 \\ - 30 \\ \hline 100 \\ - 90 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 31 \overline{)418} \text{ } 13 \\ - 31 \\ \hline 108 \\ - 93 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient and actual quotient both are equal.

2. Estimate the quotient of the following by rounding off to the nearest tens. Find the actual quotient too.

a. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \overline{) 70} \quad 2 \\ - 60 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 29 \overline{) 73} \quad 2 \\ - 58 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient and actual quotient are equal.

b. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 20 \overline{) 80} \quad 4 \\ - 80 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \overline{) 75} \quad 4 \\ - 64 \\ \hline 11 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient and actual quotient are equal.

c. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \overline{) 670} \quad 22 \\ - 60 \\ \hline 70 \\ - 60 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \overline{) 674} \quad 24 \\ - 54 \\ \hline 134 \\ - 108 \\ \hline 26 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient 24 is 2 more than actual quotient 22.

d. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \overline{) 420} \quad 14 \\ - 30 \\ \hline 120 \\ - 120 \\ \hline 00 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 31 \overline{) 418} \quad 13 \\ - 31 \\ \hline 108 \\ - 93 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient 14 is 1 more than actual quotient 13.

3. Estimate the quotient of the following by rounding off the dividend to the nearest thousands and divisor to the nearest hundreds. Find the actual quotient too.

a. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \overline{) 7000} \quad 70 \\ - 700 \\ \hline 00 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 143 \overline{) 6584} \quad 46 \\ - 572 \\ \hline 864 \\ - 858 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient 70 is 24 more than actual quotient 46.

b. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 200 \overline{)10000} \left(50 \right. \\ - 1000 \\ \hline 00 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 192 \overline{)9808} \left(51 \right. \\ - 960 \\ \hline 208 \\ - 192 \\ \hline 16 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient 50 is 1 less than actual quotient 51.

c. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \overline{)8000} \left(80 \right. \\ - 800 \\ \hline 00 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 121 \overline{)9375} \left(69 \right. \\ - 726 \\ \hline 1115 \\ - 1089 \\ \hline 26 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient 80 is 11 less than actual quotient 69.

d. Estimated quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 300 \overline{)8000} \left(26 \right. \\ - 600 \\ \hline 2000 \\ - 1800 \\ \hline 200 \end{array}$$

Actual quotient

$$\begin{array}{r} 335 \overline{)7561} \left(22 \right. \\ - 670 \\ \hline 861 \\ - 670 \\ \hline 191 \end{array}$$

The estimated quotient 26 is 4 more than actual quotient 22.

4. Match the columns as shown.

Question	Rounded off to the nearest 10 or 100	Division	Estimated quotient
A. $86 \div 27$	a. $200 \div 20$	i. $90 \div 4$	I. 3
B. $91 \div 36$	b. $300 \div 40$	ii. $9 \div 3$	II. 7
C. $193 \div 24$	c. $900 \div 40$	iii. $9 \div 4$	III. 22
D. $315 \div 43$	d. $90 \div 30$	iv. $20 \div 2$	IV. 2
E. $868 \div 37$	e. $90 \div 40$	v. $30 \div 4$	V. 10

Exercise 7 J

1. Solve the following word problems using the unitary method.

- a. Cost of 6 chocolates = ₹ 3600
 Cost of a chocolate = ₹ 3600 ÷ 6
 Cost of a chocolate is ₹ 600.

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)3600} \overline{)600} \\ - 36 \\ \hline 000 \end{array}$$

Th	H	T	O
2	3	2	
1	4	7	5
×			5
7	3	7	5

- b. Cost of 1 bicycles = ₹ 1475
 Cost of a 5 bicycles = ₹ 1475 × 5
 Cost of a 5 bicycles is ₹ 7375.

Th	H	T	O
		3	
		3	5
×		8	7
	2	4	5
+	2	8	0
	3	0	4
		4	5

- c. Man makes toys in oneday = 87
 Man makes toys in five weeks = 7 × 5 × 87
 = 35 × 87

A man makes 3,045 toys in 5 weeks.

- d. Car covers distance in 25 hours = 2025 km
 Car covers distance in 1 hours = 2025 ÷ 25
 Car covers distance in 1 hours = 81 km
 Car covers distance in 15 hours = 81 × 51
 Car covers 4131 km in 15 hours.

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \overline{)2025} \overline{)81} \\ - 200 \\ \hline 25 \\ - 25 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Th	H	T	O
		8	1
×		5	1
		8	1
+	4	0	5
	4	1	3
		3	1

- e. Rent of 12 months = ₹ 6000
 Rent of 1 month = ₹ 6000 ÷ 12
 Rent of 15 months = 15 × 500
 Rent of 15 months is 7500.

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \overline{)6000} \overline{)500} \\ - 60 \\ \hline 000 \end{array}$$

Th	H	T	O
	5	0	0
×		1	5
	2	5	0
+	5	0	0
	7	5	0
		0	0

- f. Labour earned in 8 days
Labour earned in 1 day
Labour earned in 4 days

$$= ₹ 1080$$

$$= ₹ 1080 \div 8$$

$$= 135 \times 8$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{)1080} \overline{)135} \\ -8 \\ \hline 28 \\ -24 \\ \hline 40 \\ -40 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

	Th	H	T	O
		2	4	
		1	3	5
×				8
	1	0	8	0

- g. Passengers carried by 13 buses = 715
Passengers carried by one bus = $715 \div 13$
Passenger carried by 25 buses = 55×25
₹1,375 passengers carried by 25 buses.

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \overline{)715} \overline{)55} \\ -65 \\ \hline 65 \\ -65 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

	Th	H	T	O
		2	4	
			5	5
×			2	5
		2	7	5
+	1	1	0	×
	1	3	7	5

- h. Man earns in 10 days
Man earns in 1 days

Man earns in 2 days

$$= ₹ 4000$$

$$= 4000 \div 10$$

$$= ₹ 400$$

$$= 400 \times 2$$

$$= ₹ 800$$

- i. Cost of one cupboard
Passengers carried by one bus = ₹ 357
Cost of 5 cupboards is ₹1785.

$$= ₹ 357$$

$$= ₹ 357 \times 5$$

	Th	H	T	O
		2	3	
		3	5	7
×				5
	1	7	8	5

Word Problems

- a. Numbers of bags = 6426
Number of trucks = 17
Number of bags loaded on each truck = $6426 \div 17$
378 bags are there in each truck.

$$\begin{array}{r} 17 \overline{)6426} \overline{)378} \\ -51 \\ \hline 132 \\ -119 \\ \hline 136 \\ -136 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

- b. 1 hour = 60 minutes
 Hours in 3240 minutes
 54 hours in 3240 minutes.

$$= 3240 \div 60$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \overline{)3240} \left(54 \right. \\ \underline{-300} \\ 240 \\ \underline{-240} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

- c. Product of number
 One of the number
 Other number
 The other number is 24.

$$= 2016$$

$$= 84$$

$$= 2016 \div 84$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 84 \overline{)2016} \left(24 \right. \\ \underline{-168} \\ 336 \\ \underline{-336} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

- d. Train cover distance in 24 hours
 Train covers distance in one hour
 Train covers 372 km of distance in one hour.

$$= 8928 \text{ km}$$

$$= 8928 \div 24$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \overline{)8928} \left(372 \right. \\ \underline{-72} \\ 172 \\ \underline{-168} \\ 48 \\ \underline{-48} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

- e. Number of eggs in a tray
 Total number of eggs
 Tray required
 Karan need 35 trays to pack 1264 eggs and 4 egg will be left.

$$= 36$$

$$= 1264$$

$$= 1264 \div 36$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \overline{)1264} \left(35 \right. \\ \underline{-108} \\ 184 \\ \underline{-180} \\ 4 \end{array}$$

- f. Number of people
 Number of buses
 Number of people in 1 bus
- $$= 4600$$
- $$= 100$$
- $$= 4600 \div 100$$
- $$= 46 \text{ peoples}$$

- g. Dividend = Divisor $\times$ Quotient + Remainder

$$\text{Dividend} = 25 \times 167 + 20$$

$$\text{Dividend} = 4175 + 20$$

$$\text{Dividend} = 4195$$

So, The number is 4195.

Framing Word Problems

1. **Frame word problems for the following division facts.**
 - a. A man has to pack 75 toys equally in 15 packets. How many toys will be packed in one packet.
 - b. Rita bough 12 notebooks and paid ₹ 2784 to the shopkeeper. What is the cost of 1 notebook.
 - c. A man earns ₹ 1210 in 11 days. How much does he earn in 1 day?
 - d. The cost of 12 cardboard is ₹ 8160. Find the cost of one cardboard.

Mental Maths

1. **Fill in the blanks one has been done for you.**
 - a. $3800 \div 19 = 200$ so $3800 \div 200 = 19$
 - b. $2700 \div 18 = 150$ so $2700 \div 150 = 18$
 - c. $252 \div 14 = 18$ so $252 \div 18 = 14$
 - d. $1980 \div 44 = 45$ so $1980 \div 45 = 44$
2. In division, the Remainder should always be smaller than the Divisor.
3. When the Divisor is 1, the Quotient is equal to the Dividend.
4. In a correct division, the sum of Remainder and the product of Quotient and the Divisor is equal to the Dividend.
5. **Fill in the missing digits for each of the following and find the quotient and the remainder.**

a. $\begin{array}{r} 56 \overline{)718} \begin{array}{l} 12 \\ 46 \end{array} \\ \underline{-56} \\ 158 \\ \underline{-112} \\ 46 \end{array}$	b. $\begin{array}{r} 35 \overline{)918} \begin{array}{l} 26 \\ 8 \end{array} \\ \underline{-70} \\ 218 \\ \underline{-210} \\ 8 \end{array}$	c. $\begin{array}{r} 24 \overline{)4285} \begin{array}{l} 178 \\ 13 \end{array} \\ \underline{-24} \\ 188 \\ \underline{-168} \\ 205 \\ \underline{-192} \\ 13 \end{array}$	d. $\begin{array}{r} 59 \overline{)6085} \begin{array}{l} 103 \\ 8 \end{array} \\ \underline{-59} \\ 18 \\ \underline{-00} \\ 185 \\ \underline{-177} \\ 8 \end{array}$
---	---	---	---

6. **Find the missing number in each case.**

a. Quotient = 7	Divisor = 5
Remainder = 2	Dividend = 37
b. Quotient = ?	Divisor = 12
Remainder = 2	Dividend = 144
c. Quotient = 100	Divisor = 10
Remainder = ?	Dividend = 100

Multiples and Factors

Exercise 8 A

1. Write the first four multiples of

- a. $5 \longrightarrow 5 \times 1 = 5 \quad 5 \times 2 = 10 \quad 5 \times 3 = 15 \quad 5 \times 4 = 20$
 b. $6 \longrightarrow 6 \times 1 = 6 \quad 6 \times 2 = 12 \quad 6 \times 3 = 18 \quad 6 \times 4 = 24$
 c. $8 \longrightarrow 8 \times 1 = 8 \quad 8 \times 2 = 16 \quad 8 \times 3 = 24 \quad 8 \times 4 = 32$
 d. $2 \longrightarrow 2 \times 1 = 2 \quad 2 \times 2 = 4 \quad 2 \times 3 = 6 \quad 2 \times 4 = 8$
 e. $3 \longrightarrow 3 \times 1 = 3 \quad 3 \times 2 = 6 \quad 3 \times 3 = 9 \quad 3 \times 4 = 12$
 f. $9 \longrightarrow 9 \times 1 = 9 \quad 9 \times 2 = 18 \quad 9 \times 3 = 27 \quad 9 \times 4 = 36$

2. Write the next three multiples in each of the following:

- a. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14
 b. 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28
 c. 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42
 d. 13, 26, 39, 52, 65, 78, 91
 e. 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66, 77
 f. 12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 84

3. Colour the box blue containing the multiples of 9 in the following table.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
60	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80

4. Answer the following questions in Yes or No.

- a. Is 72 a multiple of 12? Yes b. Is 85 a multiple of 5? Yes
 c. Is 0 a multiple of 5? Yes d. Is 56 a multiple of 59? No
 e. Is 210 a multiple of 21? Yes f. Is 95 a multiple of 18? No

5. Write the first five even multiples of the following.

- a. First five even multiples are 12, 18, 24, 30, 36.
- b. First five even multiples are 14, 28, 42, 56, 70.
- c. First five even multiples are 18, 36, 54, 72, 90.
- d. First five even multiples are 10, 20, 30, 40, 50.
- e. First five even multiples are 24, 48, 72, 96, 120.

6. Write the two multiples of 10 lying from 120 to 150.

The two multiples of 10 lying from 120 to 150 are 130 and 140.

7. Fill in the blanks.

- a. If $2 \times 5 \times 6 = 60$, then 60 is the multiple of 2, 5 and 6.
- b. All numbers which are multiples of 2 are called Even numbers.
- c. All numbers which are not multiples of 2 are called odd numbers.
- d. All multiples of 10 have 0 at the ones place.
- e. All multiples of 5 have 5 or 0 at the ones place.
- f. The first 9 multiples of 11 have the same digit at the ones and the tens place.

Exercise 8 B

1. Write the first 10 multiples of the following numbers and then find their common multiples.

- a. Multiple of 3 = 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30
Multiple of 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40
12 and 24 are common multiples.

So, common multiples of 3 and 4 = 12 and 24.

- b. Multiple of 2 = 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20
Multiple of 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40
4, 8, 12, 16 and 20 are common multiples.

So, common multiples of 2 and 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16 and 20.

- c. Multiple of 7 = 7, 14, 21, 28, 35, 42, 49, 56, 63, 70
Multiple of 9 = 9, 18, 27, 36, 45, 54, 63, 72, 81, 90
63 is common multiples.

So, common multiples of 7 and 9 = 63.

- d. Multiple of 5 = 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50
Multiple of 6 = 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60
30 is common multiples.

So, common multiples of 5 and 6 = 30.

- e. Multiple of 6 = 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60
 Multiple of 8 = 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80
 24 and 48 is a common multiples.
 So, common multiples of 6 and 8 = 24 and 48.
- f. Multiple of 8 = 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80
 Multiple of 9 = 9, 18, 27, 36, 45, 54, 63, 72, 81, 90
 72 is a common multiples.
 So, common multiples of 8 and 9 = 72.
- g. Multiple of 2 = 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20
 Multiple of 3 = 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30
 6, 12, 18 are common multiples.
 So, common multiples of 2 and 3 = 6, 12 and 18.
- h. Multiple of 6 = 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60
 Multiple of 9 = 9, 18, 27, 36, 45, 54, 63, 72, 81, 90
 18 and 54 are common multiples.
 So, common multiples of 6 and 9 = 18 and 54.
- i. Multiple of 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40
 Multiple of 5 = 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50
 20 and 40 are common multiples.
 So, common multiples of 4 and 5 = 20 and 50.
- j. Multiple of 10 = 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100
 Multiple of 20 = 20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200
 20, 40, 60, 80 and 100 are common multiples.
 So, common multiples of 10 and 20 = 20, 40, 60, 80 and 100.
- k. Multiple of 12 = 12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, 108, 120
 Multiple of 36 = 36, 72, 108, 144, 180, 216, 252, 288, 324, 360
 36, 72, and 108 are common multiples.
 So, common multiples of 12 and 36 = 36, 72, 108.
- l. Multiple of 20 = 20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200
 Multiple of 60 = 60, 120, 180, 240, 300, 360, 420, 480, 540, 600
 60, 120, and 180 are common multiples.
 So, common multiples of 20 and 60 = 60, 120, 180.

- m. Multiple of 20 = 20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200
Multiple of 40 = 40, 80, 120, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320, 360, 400
Multiple of 60 = 60, 120, 180, 240, 300, 360, 420, 480, 540, 600
120 is a common factor.

So, common factor of 20, 40 and 60 = 120.

- n. Multiple of 9 = 9, 18, 27, 36, 45, 54, 63, 72, 81, 90
Multiple of 8 = 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80
Multiple of 24 = 24, 48, 72, 96, 120, 144, 168, 192, 216, 240
72 is a common multiples.

So, common multiples of 9, 8 and 24 = 72.

Exercise 8 C

1. Find the LCM (Least Common Multiples) of the following numbers.

- a. Multiple of 3 = 3, 6, 9, 12, 15
Multiple of 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20
Common multiples of 3 and 4 = 12

So, the LCM of 3 and 4 is 12.

- b. Multiple of 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20
Multiple of 5 = 5, 10, 15, 20, 25
Common multiples of 4 and 5 = 20

So, the LCM of 4 and 5 is 20.

- c. Multiple of 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20
Multiple of 10 = 10, 20, 30, 40, 50
Common multiples of 4 and 10 = 20

So, the LCM of 4 and 10 is 20.

- d. Multiple of 3 = 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18
Multiple of 6 = 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36
Multiple of 9 = 9, 18, 27, 36, 45, 54
Common multiples of 3, 6 and 9 = 18

So, the LCM of 3, 6 and 9 is 18.

- e. Multiple of 2 = 2, 4, 6, 8, 10
Multiple of 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20
Multiple of 8 = 8, 16, 24, 32, 40
Common multiples of 2, 4 and 8 = 8

So, the LCM of 2, 4 and 8 is 8.

- f. Multiple of 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40
 Multiple of 6 = 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60
 Multiple of 8 = 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80
 Common multiples of 4, 6 and 8 = 24
 So, the LCM of 4, 6 and 8 is 24.
- g. Multiple of 2 = 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12
 Multiple of 3 = 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18
 Multiple of 6 = 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36
 Common multiples of 2, 3 and 6 = 6, 12
 So, the LCM of 2, 3 and 6 is 6.
- h. Multiple of 10 = 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60
 Multiple of 20 = 20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120
 Multiple of 30 = 30, 60, 90, 120, 150, 180
 Common multiples of 10, 20 and 30 = 60
 So, the LCM of 10, 20 and 30 is 60.

2. By listing the multiples, find the LCM of the following numbers.

- a. Multiple of 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24
 Multiple of 8 = 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48
 Common multiples of 4 and 8 = 8, 16, 24
 So, the LCM of 4 and 8 is 8.
- b. Multiple of 4 = 4, 8, 12, 16, 20
 Multiple of 10 = 10, 20, 30, 40, 50
 Common multiples of 4 and 10 = 20
 So, the LCM of 4 and 10 is 20.
- c. Multiple of 5 = 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 35, 40
 Multiple of 35 = 35, 70, 105, 140, 175, 210, 245
 Common multiples of 5 and 35 = 35
 So, the LCM of 5 and 35 is 35.
- d. Multiple of 6 = 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66
 Multiple of 11 = 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66, 77, 88, 99, 110, 121
 Common multiples of 6 and 11 = 66
 So, the LCM of 6 and 11 is 66.
- e. Multiple of 8 = 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80
 Multiple of 9 = 9, 18, 27, 36, 45, 54, 63, 72, 81, 90
 Common multiples of 8 and 9 = 72
 So, the LCM of 8 and 9 is 72.

- f. Multiple of 7 = 7, 14, 21, 28, 35, 42
 Multiple of 14 = 14, 28, 42, 56, 70, 84
 Common multiples of 7 and 14 = 14, 28, and 42
 So, the LCM of 7 and 14 is 14.
- g. Multiple of 8 = 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48
 Multiple of 16 = 16, 32, 48, 64, 80, 96
 Common multiples of 8 and 16 = 16, 32 and 48
 So, the LCM of 8 and 16 is 16.
- h. Multiple of 6 = 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36
 Multiple of 12 = 12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72
 Common multiples of 6 and 12 = 12, 24, and 36
 So, the LCM of 6 and 12 is 12.
- i. Multiple of 10 = 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60
 Multiple of 30 = 30, 60, 90, 120, 150, 180
 Common multiples of 10 and 30 = 30 and 60
 So, the LCM of 10 and 30 is 30.
- j. Multiple of 11 = 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66
 Multiple of 22 = 22, 44, 66, 88, 110, 132
 Common multiples of 11 and 22 = 22, 44 and 66
 So, the LCM of 11 and 22 is 22.
- k. Multiple of 8 = 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80
 Multiple of 10 = 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100
 Common multiples of 8 and 10 = 40 and 80
 So, the LCM of 8 and 10 is 40.
- l. Multiple of 7 = 7, 14, 21, 28, 35
 Multiple of 21 = 21, 42, 63, 84, 105
 Common multiples of 7 and 21 = 21
 So, the LCM is 21.

Exercise 8 D

1. Write the factors from the given multiplication facts.
 - a. 8 and 9 are the factors of multiplication.
 - b. 7 and 6 are the factors of multiplication.
 - c. 15 and 5 are the factors of multiplication.
 - d. 3 and 6 are the factors of multiplication.

2. Fill in the blanks.

- a. 1 is the smallest factor of every number.
- b. A factor of a number is always greater than or equal to the number.
- c. Every number except 1 has at least two factors.
- d. Every number has two factors.
- e. 2 is a factor of all even numbers.

3. Tick (✓) the pair of numbers, if the smaller number is a factor of the bigger number.

- | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| a. 2, 24 | ☒ | b. 3, 33 | ☒ | c. 5, 18 | ☐ |
| d. 9, 90 | ☒ | e. 4, 25 | ☐ | f. 12, 36 | ☒ |

4. Answer the following questions in Yes or No:

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. Is 7 a factor of 56? Yes | b. Is 2 a factor of 18? No |
| c. Is 6 a factor of 19? Yes | d. Is 15 a factor of 35? No |
| e. Is 14 a factor of 28? Yes | f. Is 4 a factor of 154? No |

5. Find all the factors of the following numbers:

a. 18

$1 \times 18 = 18, 2 \times 9 = 18, 3 \times 6 = 18, 6 \times 3 = 18, 9 \times 2 = 18, 18 \times 1 = 18$
Thus, The factors of 18 are 1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 18.

b. 24

$1 \times 24 = 24, 2 \times 12 = 24, 3 \times 8 = 24, 4 \times 6 = 24, 6 \times 4 = 24, 8 \times 3 = 24$
Thus, The factors of 24 are 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24.

c. 28

$1 \times 28 = 28, 2 \times 14 = 28, 4 \times 7 = 28, 7 \times 4 = 28, 14 \times 2 = 28, 28 \times 1 = 28$
Thus, The factors of 28 are 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24.

d. 36

$1 \times 36 = 36, 2 \times 18 = 36, 3 \times 12 = 36, 4 \times 9 = 36, 6 \times 6 = 36, 9 \times 4 = 36$
 $12 \times 3 = 36, 18 \times 2 = 36, 36 \times 1 = 36$
Thus, The factors of 36 are 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 36.

e. 42

$1 \times 42 = 42, 2 \times 21 = 42, 3 \times 14 = 42, 6 \times 7 = 42, 1 \times 42 = 42, 2 \times 21 = 42$
 $42 \times 1 = 42$
Thus, The factors of 42 are 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 14, 21, 42.

f. 75

$1 \times 75 = 75, 3 \times 25 = 75, 5 \times 15 = 75, 15 \times 5 = 75, 25 \times 3 = 75, 75 \times 1 = 75$
Thus, The factors of 75 are 1, 3, 5, 15, 25, 75.

g. 64

$$1 \times 64 = 64, 2 \times 32 = 64, 4 \times 16 = 64, 8 \times 8 = 64, 16 \times 4 = 64, 32 \times 2 = 64 \\ 64 \times 1 = 64$$

Thus, The factors of 64 are 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64.

h. 95

$$1 \times 95 = 95, 5 \times 19 = 95, 19 \times 5 = 95, 95 \times 1 = 95$$

Thus, The factors of 95 are 1, 5, 19, 95.

i. 39

$$1 \times 39 = 39, 3 \times 13 = 39, 13 \times 3 = 39, 39 \times 1 = 39$$

Thus, The factors of 39 are 1, 3, 13, 39.

j. 75

$$1 \times 75 = 75, 2 \times 39 = 78, 3 \times 26 = 78, 6 \times 13 = 78, 13 \times 6 = 78, 26 \times 3 = 78 \\ 39 \times 2 = 78, 75 \times 1 = 75$$

Thus, The factors of 75 are 1, 3, 5, 15, 25, 75.

k. 84

$$1 \times 84 = 84, 2 \times 42 = 84, 3 \times 28 = 84, 4 \times 21 = 84, 6 \times 14 = 84, 7 \times 12 = 84 \\ 12 \times 7 = 84, 14 \times 6 = 84, 21 \times 4 = 84, 28 \times 3 = 84, 42 \times 2 = 84, 84 \times 1 = 84$$

Thus, The factors of 84 are 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 12, 14, 21, 28, 42, 84.

l. 96

$$1 \times 96 = 96, 2 \times 48 = 96, 3 \times 32 = 96, 4 \times 24 = 96, 6 \times 16 = 96, 8 \times 12 = 96 \\ 16 \times 6 = 96, 24 \times 4 = 96, 32 \times 3 = 96, 48 \times 2 = 96, 96 \times 1 = 96$$

Thus, The factors of 96 are 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 48, 96.

m. 68

$$1 \times 68 = 68, 2 \times 34 = 68, 4 \times 17 = 68, 17 \times 4 = 68, 34 \times 2 = 68, 68 \times 1 = 68$$

Thus, The factors of 68 are 1, 2, 4, 17, 34, 68.

n. 44

$$1 \times 44 = 44, 2 \times 22 = 44, 4 \times 11 = 44, 11 \times 4 = 44, 22 \times 2 = 44, 44 \times 1 = 44$$

Thus, The factors of 44 are 1, 2, 4, 11, 22, 44.

o. 49

$$1 \times 49 = 49, 7 \times 7 = 49, 49 \times 1 = 49$$

Thus, The factors of 49 are 1, 7, 49.

Exercise 8 E

1. Find the common factors of the following:

a. Factors of 12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12

Factors of 15 = 1, 3, 5, 15

Common factor of 12 and 15 = 3

b. Factors of 5 = 1, 5

Factors of 20 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 10, 20

Common factor of 5 and 20 = 5

c. Factors of 3 = 1, 3

Factors of 12 = 1, 3, 6, 9, 12

Common factor of 3 and 12 = 3

d. Factors of 18 = 1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 18

Factors of 20 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 10, 20

Common factor of 18 and 20 = 2

e. Factors of 8 = 1, 2, 4, 8

Factors of 10 = 1, 2, 5, 10

Common factor of 8 and 10 = 2

f. Factors of 12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12

Factors of 18 = 1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 18

Factors of 36 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, 36

Common factor of 12, 18 and 36 = 36

g. Factors of 15 = 1, 3, 5

Factors of 45 = 1, 5, 9, 45

Factors of 55 = 1, 5, 11, 55

Common factor of 15, 45 and 55 = 5

h. Factors of 20 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 10, 20

Factors of 40 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 20, 40

Factors of 60 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 15, 20, 30, 60

Common factor of 20, 40 and 60 = 2, 4, 5, 10 and 20.

2. Find the HCF of the following:

a. Factors of 5 = 1, 5

Factors of 15 = 1, 3, 5

Common factor of 5 and 15 = 1 and 5

HCF = 5

- b. Factors of 4 = 1, 2, 4
 Factors of 6 = 1, 2, 3
 Common factor of 4 and 6 = 1 and 2
 HCF = 2
- c. Factors of 9 = 1, 3, 9
 Factors of 12 = 1, 3, 4, 6, 12
 Common factor of 9 and 12 = 1 and 3
 HCF = 3
- d. Factors of 16 = 1, 2, 4, 16
 Factors of 20 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 10, 20
 Common factor of 16 and 20 = 1, 2 and 4
 HCF = 4
- e. Factors of 30 = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 15, 30
 Factors of 45 = 1, 5, 9, 15, 45
 Common factor of 30 and 45 = 1, 5 and 15
 HCF = 15
- f. Factors of 25 = 1, 5, 25
 Factors of 45 = 1, 5, 9, 15, 45
 Common factor of 25 and 45 = 1 and 5
 HCF = 5
- g. Factors of 21 = 1, 3, 7, 21
 Factors of 35 = 1, 5, 7, 35
 Common factor of 21 and 35 = 1 and 7
 HCF = 7
- h. Factors of 10 = 1, 2, 5, 10
 Factors of 15 = 1, 2, 3, 5, 15
 Common factor of 10 and 15 = 1 and 5
 HCF = 5
- i. Factors of 24 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24
 Factors of 48 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24, 48
 Common factor of 24 and 48 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12 and 24
 HCF = 24
- j. Factors of 16 = 1, 2, 4, 8, 16
 Factors of 45 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24
 Common factor of 16 and 24 = 1, 2, 4 and 8
 HCF = 8

- k. Factors of 16 = ①, ②, ④, 8, 16
 Factors of 20 = ①, ②, ④, 5, 10, 20
 Factors of 24 = ①, ②, 3, ④, 6, 8, 12, 24
 Common factor of 16, 20 and 24 = 1, 2 and 4
 HCF = 4
- l. Factors of 12 = ①, 2, ③, 4, 6, 12
 Factors of 15 = ①, ③, 5, 15,
 Factors of 18 = ①, ③, 6, 9, 18
 Common factor of 12, 15 and 18 = 1 and 3
 HCF = 3

3. State whether true or false.

- a. 5 is a factor of 18. False
 b. Every number is factor of itself. True
 c. 20 is a factor of 80. True
 d. 5 is a factor of every odd number. False
 e. 1 is the greatest factor of any number. False

Exercise 8 F

1. Fill in the blanks.

- a. The smallest prime number is 2.
 b. The smallest composite number is 4.
 c. Each prime number has exactly Two factors.
 d. 3 is the smallest odd prime number.
 e. The smallest odd composite number is 9.
 f. The only even prime number is 2.
 g. There are 10 composite numbers between 1 and 20.

2. Circle the prime numbers in each part.

- a. 6 9 15 ①7 b. ⑦ ①1 ①3 21
 c. 22 25 ②9 33 d. ③1 ④3 ④7 58

3. Find the prime numbers between the following.

- a. Prime numbers between 12 and 30 are 13, 17, 19, 23, 29.
 b. Prime numbers between 45 and 59 are 47 and 53.
 c. Prime numbers between 65 and 79 are 67, 71, 73.
 d. Prime numbers between 84 and 102 are 97, 98 and 101.

4. Find the composite numbers between the following.

- Composite numbers between 5 and 12 are 6, 8, 9 and 10.
- Composite numbers between 32 and 41 are 33, 34, 35, 36, 38 and 40.
- Composite numbers between 45 and 52 are 46, 49, 50 and 51.
- Composite numbers between 133 and 140 are 134, 135, 136 and 138.

Exercise 8 G

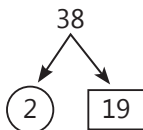
1. Write the prime factorisation of each of the following numbers by building the factor trees.

a.

2	38
19	19
	1

Prime factorisation $38 = 2 \times 19$

Factor Tree

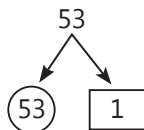


b.

53	53
	1

Prime factorisation $53 = 53 \times 1$

Factor Tree

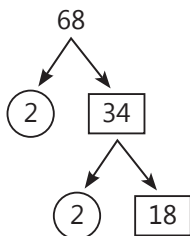


c.

2	68
2	34
17	17
	1

Prime factorisation $68 = 2 \times 2 \times 17$

Factor Tree

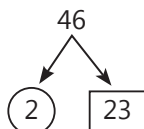


d.

2	46
23	23
	1

Prime factorisation $46 = 2 \times 23$

Factor Tree

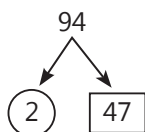


e.

2	94
47	47
	1

Prime factorisation $94 = 47 \times 2$

Factor Tree

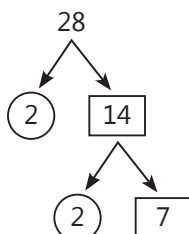


f.

2	28
2	14
7	7
	1

Prime factorisation $28 = 2 \times 2 \times 7$

Factor Tree

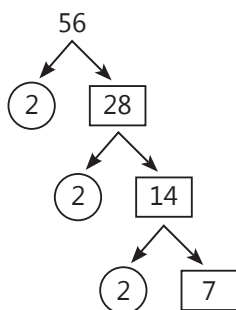


g.

2	56
2	28
2	14
7	7
	1

Prime factorisation $56 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7$

Factor Tree

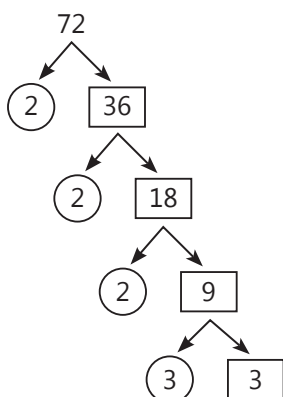


h.

2	72
2	36
2	18
3	9
3	3
	1

Prime factorisation $72 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3$

Factor Tree

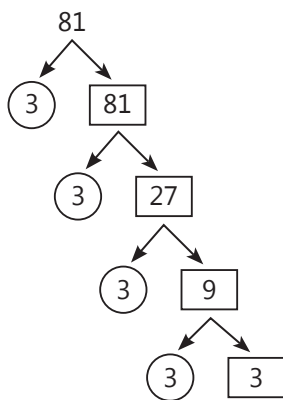


i.

3	81
3	27
3	9
3	3
	1

Prime factorisation $81 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$

Factor Tree

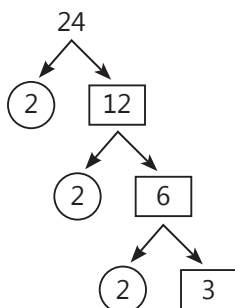


j.

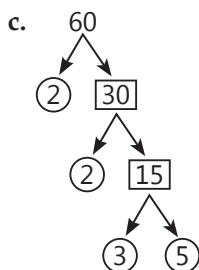
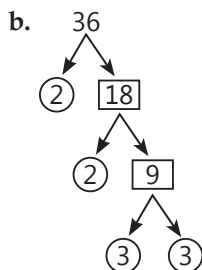
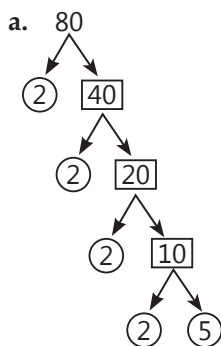
2	24
2	12
2	6
3	3
	1

Prime factorisation $24 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3$

Factor Tree



2. Fill in to complete the factor tree. Then, colour the prime factors.



Exercise 8 H

1. Check whether the following numbers are divisible by 2 or not.

422 275 642 8150 7754

A number is divisible by 2, if digit at its ones place is any one of 0, 2, 4, 6, 8.

422, 642, 8150, 7754 is divisible 2. But 275 is not divisible by 2.

2. Check whether the following numbers are divisible by 3 or not.

210 5278 231 7200 8372

A number is divisible by 3, if the sum of its digit is divisible by 3.

210 ($2 + 1 = 3$), 231 ($2 + 3 + 1 = 6$), 7200 ($7 + 2$), is divisible by 3. But 5278 ($5 + 2 + 7 + 8 = 22$), ($8 + 3 + 7 + 2 = 20$) is not divisible by 3.

3. Check whether the following numbers are divisible by 4 or not.

536 4130 7041 7500 8331

A number is divisible by 4, if the number formed by its last two digits is divisible by 4.

53 $\overline{6}$, 75 $\overline{00}$, is divisible by 4. But 4130, 7041, 8331 is not divisible by 4.

4. Check whether the following numbers are divisible by 5 or not.

538 5055 8080 8545 7709

A number is divisible by 5, if digit at its ones place is 0 or 5.

505 $\overline{5}$, 808 $\overline{0}$, 854 $\overline{5}$ is divisible by 5. But 538, 7709 is not divisible by 5.

5. Check whether the following numbers are divisible by 6 or not.

666 179 705 3780 9612

A number is divisible by 6, if it is divisible by 2 and 3.

666, 3780, 9612 is divisible by both 3 and 2. But 179, 705 is not divisible by 2 and 3 both.

6. Check whether the following numbers are divisible by 7 or not.

343 8395 889 1617 3515

1. Double the digits at ones place.

2. Subtract the number obtained in step 1 from the number made with remaining digits.

3. If the number thus obtained is divisible by 7, the given number is divisible by 7. (Note: Repeat the above steps if the number obtained in step 3 is still large)

343, 889, 1617 is divisible by 7, but 8395, 3515 is not divisible by 7.

7. Check whether the following numbers are divisible by 8 or not.

2168 9000 4328 1008 7000

A number is divisible by 8, if the number formed by its last 3 digit is divisible by 8.

21 $\overline{68}$, 90 $\overline{00}$, 43 $\overline{28}$, 10 $\overline{08}$, 70 $\overline{00}$ is divisible by 8.

HOTS

Check the divisibility of numbers 2 to 10 for the number 750282.

750282 is divisible by 2, 3, 6.

Mental Maths

1. $9 + 6\text{th multiple of } 8 = 120$
2. 8 is a factor of a number which lies between 20 and 25. What is the number? 24
3. 6 is a factor of a number which lies between 15 and 20. What is the number? 18
4. Which is the smallest 2-digit number having exactly four factors? 6

Exercise 9 A

1. Write the following fractions in numbers.

a. One-fifth = $\frac{1}{5}$

b. Four-sevenths = $\frac{4}{7}$

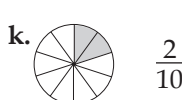
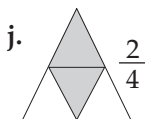
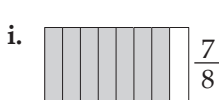
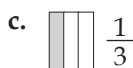
c. Three-eighths = $\frac{3}{8}$

d. Three-sevenths = $\frac{3}{7}$

e. One-sixth = $\frac{1}{6}$

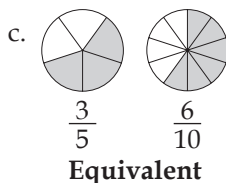
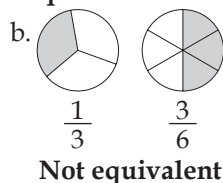
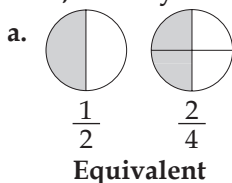
f. One-fourth = $\frac{1}{4}$

2. What is the fraction of the shaded area?



Exercise 9 B

1. Fill in the boxes to represent the fractions for the shaded portions. Also, identify if they are equivalent.



2. Write the next three equivalent fractions.

a. $\frac{1}{5} = \frac{2}{10}, \frac{3}{15}, \frac{4}{20}$

b. $\frac{4}{5} = \frac{8}{10}, \frac{12}{15}, \frac{16}{20}$

c. $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{4}{14}, \frac{6}{21}, \frac{8}{28}$

d. $\frac{3}{6} = \frac{6}{12}, \frac{9}{18}, \frac{12}{24}$

e. $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{6}{8}, \frac{9}{12}, \frac{12}{16}$

f. $\frac{4}{9} = \frac{8}{18}, \frac{12}{27}, \frac{16}{36}$

3. Which of the following pairs are equivalent? Encircle them.

a. $\frac{9}{15}, \frac{3}{5}$

b. $\frac{7}{8}, \frac{14}{16}$

c. $\frac{6}{8}, \frac{3}{4}$

d. $\frac{2}{16}, \frac{1}{9}$

e. $\frac{3}{8}, \frac{6}{16}$

f. $\frac{2}{3}, \frac{10}{15}$

4. Fill in the boxes to make the equivalent fractions.

a. $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{6}$

b. $\frac{1}{3} = \frac{4}{12}$

c. $\frac{12}{15} = \frac{24}{30}$

d. $\frac{9}{11} = \frac{27}{33}$

e. $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{8}{28}$

f. $\frac{13}{14} = \frac{26}{28}$

g. $\frac{6}{11} = \frac{36}{66}$

h. $\frac{4}{9} = \frac{16}{36}$

5. Write an equivalent fraction of

a. $\frac{24}{28}$ with denominator 7 is $\frac{6}{7}$.

b. $\frac{15}{45}$ with denominator 9 is $\frac{3}{9}$.

c. $\frac{144}{180}$ with denominator 15 is $\frac{12}{15}$.

d. $\frac{24}{36}$ with denominator 9 is $\frac{6}{9}$.

6. Check whether the given fractions are equivalent or not.

a. $\frac{3}{5}$  $\frac{15}{25}$

$$3 \times 25 = 75 \text{ and } 15 \times 5 = 75$$

$$75 = 75$$

Therefore, $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{15}{25}$ are equivalent.

b. $\frac{4}{7}$  $\frac{12}{20}$

$$4 \times 20 = 80 \text{ and } 12 \times 7 = 84$$

$$80 \neq 84$$

Therefore, $\frac{4}{7}$ and $\frac{12}{20}$ are not equivalent.

c. $\frac{2}{5}$  $\frac{6}{20}$

$$2 \times 20 = 40 \text{ and } 6 \times 5 = 30$$

$$40 \neq 30$$

Therefore, $\frac{2}{5}$ and $\frac{6}{20}$ are not equivalent.

d. $\frac{3}{4} \begin{array}{c} \nearrow \searrow \\ \nwarrow \nearrow \end{array} \frac{9}{8}$

$$3 \times 8 = 24 \text{ and } 9 \times 4 = 36$$

$$24 \neq 36$$

Therefore, $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{9}{8}$ are not equivalent.

e. $\frac{5}{11} \begin{array}{c} \nearrow \searrow \\ \nwarrow \nearrow \end{array} \frac{55}{12}$

$$12 \times 5 = 60 \text{ and } 55 \times 11 = 605$$

$$60 \neq 605$$

Therefore, $\frac{5}{11}$ and $\frac{55}{12}$ are not equivalent.

Exercise 9 C

1. Reduce each fraction to its lowest terms.

- a. First, we find the HCF of 14 and 24 which is 2.

$$\text{Thus, we get, } \frac{14}{24} = \frac{14 \div 2}{24 \div 2} = \frac{7}{12}$$

So, $\frac{7}{12}$ is the simplest form of $\frac{14}{24}$.

- b. First, we find the HCF of 12 and 40 which is 4.

$$\text{Thus, we get, } \frac{12 \div 4}{40 \div 4} = \frac{3}{10}$$

So, $\frac{3}{10}$ is the simplest form of $\frac{12}{40}$.

- c. First, we find the HCF of 25 and 60 which is 5.

$$\text{Thus, we get, } \frac{25}{60} = \frac{25 \div 5}{60 \div 5} = \frac{5}{12}$$

So, $\frac{5}{12}$ is the simplest form of $\frac{25}{60}$.

- d. First, we find the HCF of 28 and 40 which is 4.

$$\text{Thus, we get, } \frac{28}{40} = \frac{28 \div 4}{40 \div 4} = \frac{7}{10}$$

So, $\frac{7}{10}$ is the simplest form of $\frac{28}{40}$.

- e. First, we find the HCF of 10 and 35 which is 5.

$$\text{Thus, we get, } \frac{10}{35} = \frac{10 \div 5}{35 \div 5} = \frac{2}{7}$$

So, $\frac{2}{7}$ is the simplest form of $\frac{10}{35}$.

f. First, we find the HCF of 35 and 50 which is 5.

$$\text{Thus, we get, } \frac{35}{50} = \frac{35 \div 5}{50 \div 5} = \frac{7}{10}$$

So, $\frac{7}{10}$ is the simplest form of $\frac{35}{50}$.

2. Circle the fractions that are in the simplest form or lowest term.

- a. $\frac{4}{6}$ b. $\frac{5}{7}$ c. $\frac{8}{9}$ d. $\frac{1}{4}$ e. $\frac{12}{18}$
 f. $\frac{7}{9}$ g. $\frac{2}{10}$ h. $\frac{6}{11}$ i. $\frac{10}{50}$ j. $\frac{11}{19}$

Exercise 9 D

1. Find out and fill in the blanks with proper, improper or unit fraction.

- a. Proper fraction b. Unit fraction
 c. Improper fraction d. Unit fraction
 e. Improper fraction f. Proper fraction

2. Identify the following set of fractions as like and unlike fractions.

- a. Like fraction b. Like fraction
 c. Unlike fraction d. Like fraction

3. Convert the following improper fractions into mixed fractions.

a. $\frac{9}{2}$

Quotient	Remainder	Mixed fraction
4	1	$4 \frac{1}{2}$

b. $\frac{21}{5}$

Quotient	Remainder	Mixed fraction
4	1	$4 \frac{1}{5}$

c. $\frac{30}{7}$

Quotient	Remainder	Mixed fraction
4	2	$4 \frac{2}{7}$

d. $\frac{13}{2}$

Quotient	Remainder	Mixed fraction
6	1	$6 \frac{1}{2}$

e. $\frac{52}{7}$

Quotient	Remainder	Mixed fraction
7	3	$7 \frac{3}{7}$

4. Convert the following mixed fractions into improper fractions.

a. Mixed fraction = $2\frac{5}{9}$

Whole number = 2

Proper fraction part of the mixed fraction = $\frac{5}{9}$

Multiply = $2 \times 9 = 18$

Add the numerator 5 to the product 18.

$18 + 5 = 23$

23 is the numerator of the improper fraction.

Thus, improper fraction = $\frac{23}{9}$.

b. Mixed fraction = $4\frac{4}{7}$

Whole number = 4

Proper fraction part of the mixed fraction = $\frac{4}{7}$

Multiply = $7 \times 4 = 28$, Add the numerator $4 + 28 = 32$.

32 is the numerator of the improper fraction.

Thus, improper fraction = $\frac{32}{7}$.

c. Mixed fraction = $7\frac{3}{4}$

Whole number = 7

Proper fraction part of the mixed fraction = $\frac{3}{4}$

Multiply = $7 \times 4 = 28$

Add the numerator 3 to the product 28.

$28 + 3 = 31$

31 is the numerator of the improper fraction.

Thus, improper fraction = $\frac{31}{4}$.

d. Mixed fraction = $2\frac{5}{8}$

Whole number = 2

Proper fraction part of the mixed fraction = $\frac{5}{8}$

Multiply = $2 \times 8 = 16$

Add the numerator 5 to the product 16.

$16 + 5 = 21$

21 is the numerator of the improper fraction.

Thus, improper fraction = $\frac{21}{8}$.

e. Mixed fraction = $12\frac{8}{5}$

Whole number = 12

Proper fraction part of the mixed fraction = $\frac{8}{5}$

Multiply = $12 \times 5 = 60$

Add the numerator 8 to the product 60.

$60 + 8 = 68$

68 is the numerator of the improper fraction.

Thus, improper fraction = $\frac{68}{5}$.

f. Mixed fraction = $20\frac{1}{4}$

Whole number = 20

Proper fraction part of the mixed fraction = $\frac{1}{4}$

Multiply = $20 \times 4 = 80$

Add the numerator 1 to the product 80.

$80 + 1 = 81$

81 is the numerator of the improper fraction.

Thus, improper fraction = $\frac{81}{4}$.

g. Mixed fraction = $9\frac{2}{3}$

Whole number = 9

Proper fraction part of the mixed fraction = $\frac{2}{3}$

Multiply = $9 \times 3 = 27$

Add the numerator 2 to the product 27.

$27 + 2 = 29$

29 is the numerator of the improper fraction.

Thus, improper fraction = $\frac{29}{3}$.

h. Mixed fraction = $10\frac{2}{3}$

Whole number = 10

Proper fraction part of the mixed fraction = $\frac{2}{3}$

Multiply = $10 \times 3 = 30$

Add the numerator 2 to the product 30.

$30 + 2 = 32$

32 is the numerator of the improper fraction.

Thus, improper fraction = $\frac{32}{3}$.

Exercise 9 E

1. Put the sign '<', '>' or '=' between the fractions.

a. $\frac{2}{5}$ $\frac{4}{5}$

b. $\frac{1}{7}$ $\frac{1}{3}$

c. $\frac{5}{6}$ $\frac{5}{6}$

d. $\frac{10}{11}$ $\frac{5}{11}$

2. Circle the smallest fraction in each of the following.

a. $\left(\frac{1}{8}\right)$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{5}{8}$

b. $\frac{1}{2}$, $\left(\frac{1}{8}\right)$, $\frac{1}{4}$

c. $\left(\frac{2}{7}\right)$, $\frac{5}{7}$, $\frac{3}{7}$

d. $\frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{3}{5}$, $\left(\frac{1}{5}\right)$

3. Arrange in ascending order.

a. Since, their denominators are same, we compare the numerators.

$$1 < 4 < 5 < 7 < 8$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{1}{3} < \frac{4}{3} < \frac{5}{3} < \frac{7}{3} < \frac{8}{3}$$

b. Since, their denominators are same, we compare the numerators.

$$4 < 5 < 12 < 13 < 16$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{4}{7} < \frac{5}{7} < \frac{12}{7} < \frac{13}{7} < \frac{16}{7}$$

c. Since, their denominators are same, we compare the numerators.

$$3 < 7 < 9 < 12 < 14$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{3}{5} < \frac{7}{5} < \frac{9}{5} < \frac{12}{5} < \frac{14}{5}$$

d. Since, their denominators are same, we compare the numerators.

$$8 < 5 < 4 < 3 < 2$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{1}{8} < \frac{1}{5} < \frac{1}{4} < \frac{1}{3} < \frac{1}{2}$$

e. Since, their denominators are same, we compare the numerators.

$$5 < 6 < 7 < 8 < 9 < 10$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{5}{11} < \frac{6}{11} < \frac{7}{11} < \frac{8}{11} < \frac{9}{11} < \frac{10}{11}$$

4. Arrange in descending order.

a. Since, their denominators are same, we compare at the numerators.

$$8 > 7 > 6 > 2 > 1$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{8}{5} > \frac{7}{5} > \frac{6}{5} > \frac{2}{5} > \frac{1}{5}$$

- b. Since, their denominators are same, we compare at the numerators.

$$14 > 13 > 8 > 7 > 6$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{14}{3} > \frac{13}{3} > \frac{8}{3} > \frac{7}{3} > \frac{5}{3}$$

- c. Since, their denominators are same, we compare at the numerators.

$$14 > 11 > 7 > 5 > 1$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{14}{6} > \frac{11}{6} > \frac{7}{6} > \frac{5}{6} > \frac{1}{6}$$

- d. Since, their denominators are same, we compare at the numerators.

$$15 > 13 > 12 > 11 > 4$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{15}{7} > \frac{13}{7} > \frac{12}{7} > \frac{11}{7} > \frac{4}{7}$$

- e. Since, their denominators are same, we compare at the numerators.

$$5 > 4 > 3 > 2 > 1$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{5}{8} > \frac{4}{8} > \frac{3}{8} > \frac{2}{8} > \frac{1}{8}$$

- f. Since, their denominators are same, we compare at the numerators.

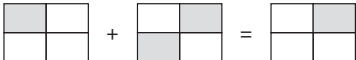
$$10 > 9 > 6 > 5$$

$$\text{So, } \frac{10}{23} > \frac{9}{23} > \frac{6}{23} > \frac{5}{23}$$

Exercise 9 F

1. Fill in the blanks with the help of the given figures.

a.  $\frac{2}{8} + \frac{3}{8} = \frac{2+3}{8} = \frac{5}{8}$

b.  $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1+2}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$

2. Find the sum of the following.

a. $\frac{3}{7} + \frac{5}{7} = \frac{3+5}{7} = \frac{8}{7}$

b. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{5}{4} = \frac{1+3+5}{4} = \frac{9}{4}$

c. $\frac{2}{7} + \frac{1}{7} = \frac{2+1}{7} = \frac{3}{7}$

d. $\frac{4}{3} + \frac{5}{3} + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{4+5+1}{3} = \frac{10}{3}$

e. $\frac{1}{8} + \frac{5}{8} + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{1+5+1}{8} = \frac{7}{8}$

$$\text{f. } \frac{6}{7} + \frac{5}{7} + \frac{2}{7} = \frac{6+5+2}{7} = \frac{13}{7}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{g. } 4\frac{1}{4} + 3\frac{3}{4} &= \frac{4 \times 4 + 1}{4} + \frac{3 \times 4 + 3}{4} \\ &= \frac{17}{4} + \frac{15}{4} \\ &= \frac{17+15}{4} \\ &= \frac{32}{4} \\ &= 8 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{h. } \frac{13}{20} + \frac{7}{20} &= \frac{13+7}{20} = \frac{20}{20} \\ &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

3. Fill in the blanks.

a. half + half = Whole

b. 0 added to $\frac{5}{7}$ is $\frac{5}{7}$

c. $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{4}{4}$ or 1

d. There are 4 quarters in a whole.

Exercise 9 G

1. Fill in the blanks with the help of the following figures.

$$\text{a. } \begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline \text{shaded} & \text{unshaded} \\ \hline \text{shaded} & \text{unshaded} \\ \hline \end{array} - \begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline \text{shaded} & \text{unshaded} \\ \hline \text{unshaded} & \text{unshaded} \\ \hline \end{array} = \begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline \text{shaded} & \text{unshaded} \\ \hline \text{unshaded} & \text{unshaded} \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \frac{2}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2-1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\text{b. } \begin{array}{c} \text{circle divided into 8 equal sectors, 3 shaded} \end{array} - \begin{array}{c} \text{circle divided into 8 equal sectors, 1 shaded} \end{array} = \begin{array}{c} \text{circle divided into 8 equal sectors, 2 shaded} \end{array} \quad \frac{3}{8} - \frac{1}{8} = \frac{3-1}{8} = \frac{2}{8}$$

2. Find the difference of the following.

$$\text{a. } \frac{7}{5} - \frac{3}{5} = \frac{7-3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\text{b. } \frac{11}{3} - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{11-2}{3} = \frac{9}{3} = 3$$

$$\text{c. } \frac{8}{5} - \frac{3}{5} = \frac{8-3}{5} = \frac{5}{5} = 1$$

$$\text{d. } \frac{16}{17} - \frac{15}{17} = \frac{16-15}{17} = \frac{1}{17}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{e. } \frac{4}{5} - \frac{2}{5} &= \frac{4-2}{5} = \frac{2}{5} \\ \text{f. } \frac{6}{9} - \frac{3}{9} &= \frac{6-3}{9} = \frac{3}{9} = \frac{1}{3} \\ \text{g. } \frac{20}{27} - \frac{12}{27} &= \frac{20-12}{27} = \frac{8}{27} \\ \text{h. } \frac{13}{7} - \frac{12}{7} &= \frac{13-12}{7} = \frac{1}{7}\end{aligned}$$

3. Find the difference of the following.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{a. } 6\frac{1}{8} - 5\frac{2}{8} &= \frac{49}{8} - \frac{42}{8} = \frac{49-42}{8} = \frac{7}{8} \\ \text{b. } 9\frac{1}{7} - 3\frac{2}{7} &= \frac{64}{7} - \frac{23}{7} = \frac{64-23}{7} = \frac{41}{7} = 5\frac{6}{7} \\ \text{c. } 3\frac{3}{5} - 2\frac{2}{5} &= \frac{18}{5} - \frac{12}{5} = \frac{18-12}{5} = \frac{6}{5} = 1\frac{1}{5} \\ \text{d. } 4\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2} &= \frac{9}{2} - \frac{5}{2} = \frac{9-5}{2} = \frac{4}{2} = 2 \\ \text{e. } 6\frac{2}{9} - 6\frac{1}{9} &= \frac{56}{9} - \frac{55}{9} = \frac{56-55}{9} = \frac{1}{9} \\ \text{f. } 7\frac{1}{7} - 6\frac{1}{7} &= \frac{50}{7} - \frac{43}{7} = \frac{50-43}{7} = \frac{7}{7} = 1 \\ \text{g. } 7\frac{5}{10} - 3\frac{6}{10} &= \frac{75}{10} - \frac{36}{10} = \frac{75-36}{10} = \frac{39}{10} = 3\frac{9}{10} \\ \text{h. } 11\frac{5}{9} - 7\frac{2}{9} &= \frac{104}{9} - \frac{65}{9} = \frac{39}{9} = \frac{13}{3} = 4\frac{1}{3}\end{aligned}$$

Word Problems

1. Solve the following word problems using proper statements.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{a. Part of book read in the morning} &= \frac{3}{7} \\ \text{Part of book read in the evening} &= \frac{2}{7} \\ \text{Total Part of book read} &= \frac{3}{7} + \frac{2}{7} = \frac{5}{7} \\ \text{b. Total amount of juice} &= \frac{7}{9} \text{ litres.} \\ \text{Salina drank} &= \frac{4}{9} \text{ litres.} \\ \text{Juice left} &= \frac{7}{9} - \frac{4}{9} \\ &= \frac{7-4}{9} = \frac{3}{9} = \frac{1}{3}\end{aligned}$$

c. Total length of ribbon = $3\frac{5}{7}$ m
 Length of piece of ribbon cutted = $1\frac{2}{7}$ m
 Remaining length of the ribbon = $3\frac{5}{7} - 1\frac{2}{7}$
 $= \frac{26}{7} - \frac{9}{7} = \frac{26-9}{7} = \frac{17}{7} = 2\frac{3}{7}$ litres.
 $2\frac{3}{7}$ litres of juice is remaining.

d. Amount of rice purchased by Jack = $\frac{2}{5}$ kg
 Amount of rice purchased by his brother = $\frac{1}{5}$ kg
 Total weight of rice = $\frac{2}{5} + \frac{1}{5}$
 $= \frac{2+1}{5} = \frac{3}{5}$ kg.

e. Part of cake given to the brother = $\frac{8}{14}$
 Part of cake given to the sister = $\frac{6}{14}$
 $\frac{8}{14} - \frac{6}{14} = \frac{2}{14} = \frac{1}{7}$
 Brother got more cake by $\frac{1}{7}$.

f. Part of book readed on Monday = $\frac{4}{11}$
 Part of book readed on Tuesday = $\frac{3}{11}$
 Part of book readed on Wednesday = $\frac{2}{11}$
 Total part of book readed = $\frac{4}{11} + \frac{3}{11} + \frac{2}{11}$
 $= \frac{4+3+2}{11} = \frac{9}{11}$

g. Time spent by Mohit = $5\frac{1}{4}$ hours.
 Time spent by Rohit = $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours.

$$3\frac{1}{4} - 3\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\frac{21}{4} - \frac{15}{4} = \frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2}$$

Mohit spent more time on homework by $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

HOTS

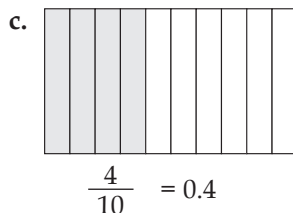
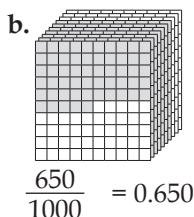
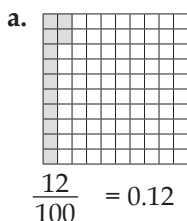
1. Fourth equivalent fraction of $\frac{6}{11}$
$$\frac{6 \times 4}{11 \times 4} = \frac{24}{44}$$
2. Equivalent fraction of $\frac{6}{11}$ with denomination 24.
$$\frac{5 \times 4}{6 \times 4} = \frac{20}{24}$$
3. Equivalent fraction of $\frac{2}{7}$ with numerator 18.
$$\frac{2 \times 9}{7 \times 4} = \frac{18}{63}$$
4. Equivalent fraction of $\frac{45}{60}$ with denomination 20.
$$\frac{46 \div 3}{60 \div 3} = \frac{15}{20}$$
5. Equivalent fraction of $\frac{16}{40}$ with numerator 4.
$$\frac{16 \div 4}{40 \div 4} = \frac{4}{10}$$
6. $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pizza.
7. $\frac{1}{4}$ hours.
6. I will prefer $\frac{1}{4}$ km to reach home.

Mental Maths

1. Equivalent fractions of an Improper fraction will be improper fractions only.
2. A proper fraction will always be lesser than an improper fraction.
3. In unit fractions, the fraction with the bigger numerator will be bigger.
4. A/An proper unit fraction cannot be converted into a mixed numbers.
5. **Fill in the blanks** '>' or '<'
 - a. Improper fractions unit.
 - b. Mixed number proper fraction
 - c. Improper fraction proper fractions.

Exercise 10 A

1. Write the decimal fraction and decimal number for equal of the following shaded regions.



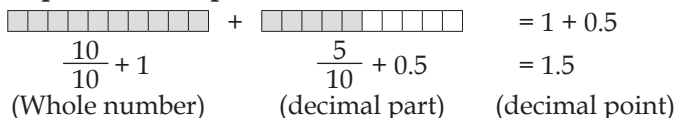
2. Complete the following table.

Decimal Number	Whole Number Part	Decimal Part
0.56	0	56
57.25	57	25
30.65	30	65
100.235	100	235
4056.700	4056	700

3. Write the following whole numbers as decimal numbers.

a. 6.0 b. 67.0 c. 143.0 d. 175.0 e. 205.0

4. Represent 1.5 in pictorial form.



Exercise 10 B

1. Read and write the following decimal numbers in words:

- a. 2.467 = Two Point Four Six Seven
 b. 8.007 = Eight Point Zero Zero Seven
 c. 3.256 = Three point two five six
 d. 1087.346 = One Thousand Eight Hundred Seven Point Three Four Six
 e. 45.025 = Forty Five Point Zero Two Five.

- f. 65.081 = Sixty Five Point Zero Eight One.
 g. 92.001 = Ninety Two Point Zero Zero One.
 h. 720.210 = Seven Hundred Twenty Point Two One Zero.

2. Write each of the following as a decimal number:

- a. Since it is 10 in the denominator, we put decimal point before ones digit.

$$\frac{2}{10} = 0.2$$

b. $\frac{5}{10} = 0.5$

c. $\frac{18}{100} = 0.18$

d. 0.27

e. 0.05

f. 0.145

g. 0.045

h. 0.682

i. 0.333

j. 0.8

k. 0.2

l. 3.4

m. 72.5

n. 0.06

o. 0.57

p. 1.08

q. 71.46

r. 0.004

s. 0.092

t. 0.104

u. 2.246

v. 7.246

w. 0.265

x. 7.239

3. Write each of the following as a fraction:

a. $0.4 = \frac{4}{10}$

b. $0.8 = \frac{8}{10}$

c. $0.03 = \frac{3}{100}$

d. $1.14 = \frac{114}{100}$

e. $5.006 = \frac{5006}{1000}$

f. $12.29 = \frac{1229}{1000}$

g. $5.25 = \frac{525}{100}$

h. $8.651 = \frac{8651}{1000}$

i. $0.14 = \frac{14}{100}$

j. $57.75 = \frac{5775}{1000}$

k. $0.3 = \frac{3}{10}$

l. $0.8 = \frac{8}{10}$

m. $0.7 = \frac{7}{10}$

n. $0.9 = \frac{9}{10}$

o. $0.04 = \frac{4}{100}$

p. $0.06 = \frac{6}{100}$

q. $0.02 = \frac{2}{100}$

r. $0.720 = \frac{720}{1000}$

s. $0.008 = \frac{8}{1000}$

t. $0.004 = \frac{4}{1000}$

4. Write the decimal number for each of the following:

a. 0.18

b. 0.302

c. 12.5

d. 72.1

e. 60.014

f. 11.7

g. 0.009

h. 102.00

The Metric System

Exercise 11 A

1. Estimate the measurement of these objects and circle the correct answer.

a. Length of a pencil	10 cm	100 cm	10 m
b. Height of a door	20 m	2 m	200 m
c. Length of a cricket bat	1 m	10 m	10 cm
d. Height of an electric pole	2 m	200 m	12 m
e. Length of the cricket pitch	20 m	2 m	200 m

2. Convert each of the following into metres (m).

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>a. $1 \text{ km} = 1000 \text{ m}$
 $6 \text{ km} = 1000 \times 6 = 6000 \text{ m}$</p> <p>b. $1 \text{ km} = 1000 \text{ m}$
 $4 \text{ km} = 4 \times 1000 \text{ m} = 4000 \text{ m}$</p> <p>c. $1 \text{ km} = 1000 \text{ m}$
 $2 \text{ km } 355 \text{ m}$
 $= 2 \times 1000 \text{ m} + 355 \text{ m}$
 $= 2000 \text{ m} + 355 \text{ m}$
 $= 2355 \text{ m}$</p> <p>d. $1 \text{ km} = 1000 \text{ m}$
 $7 \text{ km } 560 \text{ m}$
 $= 7 \times 1000 \text{ m} + 560 \text{ m}$
 $= 7000 \text{ m} + 560 \text{ m}$
 $= 7560 \text{ m}$</p> | <p>e. $1 \text{ km} = 1000 \text{ m}$
 $3 \text{ km } 260 \text{ m}$
 $= 3 \times 1000 \text{ m} + 260 \text{ m}$
 $= 3000 \text{ m} + 260 \text{ m}$
 $= 3260 \text{ m}$</p> <p>f. $1 \text{ km} = 1000 \text{ m}$
 $5 \text{ km } 800 \text{ m}$
 $= 5 \times 1000 \text{ m} + 800 \text{ m}$
 $= 5000 \text{ m} + 800 \text{ m}$
 $= 5800 \text{ m}$</p> |
|---|---|

3. Convert each of the following into centimetres (cm).

- a. $1 \text{ m} = 100 \text{ cm}$
 $6 \text{ m} = 6 \times 100 \text{ cm} = 600 \text{ cm}$
- b. $1 \text{ m} = 100 \text{ cm}$
 $8 \text{ m} = 8 \times 100 \text{ cm} = 800 \text{ cm}$
- c. $1 \text{ m} = 100 \text{ cm}$
 $19 \text{ m} = 19 \times 100 \text{ cm} = 1900 \text{ cm}$

- d. $1\text{ m} = 100\text{ cm}$
 $42\text{ m } 25\text{ cm}$
 $42 \times 100\text{ cm} + 25\text{ cm}$
 $4200\text{ cm} + 25\text{ cm}$
 4225 cm
- e. $1\text{ m} = 100\text{ cm}$
 $25\text{ m } 30\text{ cm}$
 $25 \times 100\text{ cm} + 30\text{ cm}$
 $2500\text{ cm} + 30\text{ cm}$
 2530 cm
- f. $1\text{ m} = 100\text{ cm}$
 $54\text{ m } 33\text{ cm}$
 $54 \times 100\text{ cm} + 33\text{ cm}$
 $5400\text{ cm} + 33\text{ cm}$
 5433 cm

4. Convert each of the following into millimetres (mm).

- a. $1\text{ cm} = 10\text{ mm}$
 $6\text{ cm} = 6 \times 10\text{ mm} = 60\text{ mm}$
- b. $1\text{ cm} = 10\text{ mm}$
 $5\text{ cm} = 5 \times 10\text{ mm} = 50\text{ mm}$
- c. $1\text{ cm} = 100\text{ mm}$
 $12\text{ cm } 1\text{ mm}$
 $12 \times 10\text{ mm} + 1\text{ mm}$
 $120\text{ mm} + 1\text{ mm}$
 121 mm
- e. $1\text{ cm} = 100\text{ mm}$
 $43\text{ cm } 8\text{ mm}$
 $43 \times 10\text{ mm} + 8\text{ mm}$
 $430\text{ mm} + 8\text{ mm}$
 438 mm
- d. $1\text{ cm} = 100\text{ mm}$
 $23\text{ cm } 5\text{ mm}$
 $23 \times 10\text{ mm} + 5\text{ mm}$
 $230\text{ mm} + 5\text{ mm}$
 235 mm
- f. $1\text{ cm} = 100\text{ mm}$
 $32\text{ cm } 2\text{ mm}$
 $32 \times 10\text{ mm} + 2\text{ mm}$
 $320\text{ mm} + 2\text{ mm}$
 322 mm

5. Convert each of the following into decimetres (dm).

a. $1 \text{ m} = 10 \text{ dm}$

$$8 \text{ m} = 8 \times 10 \text{ dm} = 80 \text{ dm}$$

b. $1 \text{ m} = 10 \text{ dm}$

$$2 \text{ m} = 2 \times 10 \text{ dm} = 20 \text{ dm}$$

c. $21 \text{ m} = 10 \text{ dm}$

$$21 \text{ m} = 21 \times 10 \text{ dm} = 210 \text{ dm}$$

d. $1 \text{ m} = 10 \text{ dm}$

$$36 \text{ m } 5 \text{ dm}$$

$$36 \times 10 \text{ dm} + 5 \text{ dm}$$

$$360 \text{ dm} + 5 \text{ dm}$$

$$365 \text{ dm}$$

e. $1 \text{ m} = 10 \text{ dm}$

$$55 \text{ m } 4 \text{ dm}$$

$$55 \times 10 \text{ dm} + 4 \text{ dm}$$

$$550 \text{ dm} + 4 \text{ dm}$$

$$550 \text{ dm}$$

f. $1 \text{ m} = 10 \text{ dm}$

$$12 \text{ m } 8 \text{ dm}$$

$$12 \times 10 \text{ dm} + 8 \text{ dm}$$

$$120 \text{ dm} + 8 \text{ dm}$$

$$128 \text{ dm}$$

6. Convert each of the following into centimetres (cm).

a. $1 \text{ dm} = 10 \text{ cm}$

$$12 \text{ dm} = 12 \times 10 \text{ cm} = 120 \text{ cm}$$

b. $1 \text{ dm} = 10 \text{ cm}$

$$25 \text{ dm} = 25 \times 10 \text{ cm} = 250 \text{ cm}$$

c. $1 \text{ dm} = 10 \text{ cm}$

$$14 \text{ dm} = 14 \times 10 \text{ cm} = 140 \text{ cm}$$

d. $1 \text{ dm} = 10 \text{ cm}$

$$17 \text{ dm} = 12 \times 10 \text{ cm} = 170 \text{ cm}$$

e. $1 \text{ dm} = 10 \text{ cm}$

$$55 \text{ dm} = 55 \times 10 \text{ cm} = 550 \text{ cm}$$

f. $1 \text{ dm} = 10 \text{ cm}$

$$48 \text{ dm} = 48 \times 10 \text{ cm} = 480 \text{ cm}$$

Exercise 11 B

1. Convert the following.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>a. 10 mm = 1 cm
 $60 \text{ mm} = \frac{60}{10} \text{ cm} = 6 \text{ cm}$</p> | <p>i. 1000 m = 1 km
 $9200 \text{ m} = \frac{9200}{1000} \text{ km} = 9.2 \text{ km}$</p> |
| <p>b. 10 mm = 1 cm
 $14 \text{ mm} = \frac{14}{10} \text{ cm} = 1.4 \text{ cm}$</p> | <p>j. 100 cm = 1 m
 $426 \text{ cm} = \frac{426}{100} \text{ m} = 4.26 \text{ m}$</p> |
| <p>c. 10 mm = 1 cm
 $54 \text{ mm} = \frac{54}{10} \text{ cm} = 5.4 \text{ cm}$</p> | <p>k. 1000 m = 1 km
 $1900 \text{ m} = \frac{1900}{1000} \text{ km} = 1.9 \text{ km}$</p> |
| <p>d. 100 cm = 1 m
 $400 \text{ cm} = \frac{400}{100} \text{ m} = 4 \text{ m}$</p> | <p>l. 1000 m = 1 km
 $3260 \text{ m} = \frac{3260}{1000} \text{ km} = 3.260 \text{ km}$</p> |
| <p>e. 100 cm = 1 m
 $200 \text{ cm} = \frac{200}{100} \text{ m} = 2 \text{ m}$</p> | <p>m. 100 cm = 1 m
 $625 \text{ cm} = \frac{625}{100} \text{ m} = 6.25 \text{ m}$</p> |
| <p>f. 100 cm = 1 m
 $320 \text{ cm} = \frac{320}{100} \text{ m} = 3.2 \text{ m}$</p> | <p>n. 10 mm = 1 cm
 $78 \text{ mm} = \frac{78}{10} \text{ cm} = 7.8 \text{ cm}$</p> |
| <p>g. 1000 m = 1 km
 $5000 \text{ m} = \frac{5000}{1000} \text{ km} = 5 \text{ km}$</p> | <p>o. 1000 m = 1 km
 $8567 \text{ m} = \frac{8567}{1000} \text{ km} = 8.567 \text{ km}$</p> |
| <p>h. 1000 m = 1 km
 $3206 \text{ m} = \frac{3206}{1000} \text{ km} = 3.206 \text{ km}$</p> | |

Exercise 11 C

1. Estimate the weight of each item and circle the best estimated weight.

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| <p>a.  2 kg
20 kg</p> | <p>b.  80 g
2 kg</p> | <p>c.  300 g
30 g</p> | <p>d.  950 g
5 kg</p> |
|--|---|--|--|

2. Convert the following into 'g'.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>a. 1 kg = 1000 g
 $8 \text{ kg} = 8 \times 1000 \text{ g} = 8000 \text{ g}$</p> | <p>b. 1 kg = 1000 g
 $16 \text{ kg} = 16 \times 1000 \text{ g} = 16000 \text{ g}$</p> |
|---|--|

c. $1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$
 $6 \text{ kg } 155 \text{ g}$
 $6 \times 1000 \text{ g} + 155 \text{ g}$
 $6000 \text{ g} + 155 \text{ g}$
 6155 g

d. $1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$
 $4 \text{ kg } 112 \text{ g}$
 $4 \times 1000 \text{ g} + 112 \text{ g}$
 $4000 \text{ g} + 112 \text{ g}$
 4112 g

e. $1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$
 $15 \text{ kg } 340 \text{ g}$
 $15 \times 1000 \text{ g} + 340 \text{ g}$
 $15000 \text{ g} + 340 \text{ g}$
 15340 g

f. $1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$
 $22 \text{ kg } 700 \text{ g}$
 $22 \times 1000 \text{ g} + 700 \text{ g}$
 $22000 \text{ g} + 700 \text{ g}$
 22700 g

g. $1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$
 $118 \text{ kg } 325 \text{ g}$
 $118 \times 1000 \text{ g} + 325 \text{ g}$
 $118000 \text{ g} + 325 \text{ g}$
 118325 g

h. $1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$
 $117 \text{ kg } 100 \text{ g}$
 $117 \times 1000 \text{ g} + 100 \text{ g}$
 $117000 \text{ g} + 100 \text{ g}$
 117100 g

3. Convert the following into 'mg'.

a. $1 \text{ g} = 1000 \text{ mg}$
 $20 \text{ g} = 20 \times 1000 \text{ mg} = 20000 \text{ mg}$

b. $1 \text{ g} = 1000 \text{ mg}$
 $17 \text{ g} = 17 \times 1000 \text{ mg} = 17000 \text{ mg}$

c. $1 \text{ g} = 1000 \text{ mg}$
 $31 \text{ g } 120 \text{ mg}$
 $31 \times 1000 \text{ mg} + 120 \text{ mg}$
 $31000 \text{ mg} + 120 \text{ mg}$
 31120 mg

f. $1 \text{ g} = 1000 \text{ mg}$
 $67 \text{ g } 788 \text{ mg}$
 $67 \times 1000 \text{ mg} + 788 \text{ mg}$
 $67000 \text{ mg} + 788 \text{ mg}$
 67788 mg

d. $1 \text{ g} = 1000 \text{ mg}$
 $80 \text{ g } 710 \text{ mg}$
 $80 \times 1000 \text{ mg} + 710 \text{ mg}$
 $80000 \text{ mg} + 710 \text{ mg}$
 80710 mg

g. $1 \text{ g} = 1000 \text{ mg}$, $1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$
 $70 \text{ kg } 825 \text{ mg}$
 $70 \times 1000 \text{ g} + 825 \text{ mg}$
 $70000 \text{ g} + 825 \text{ mg}$
 70825 g

e. $1 \text{ g} = 1000 \text{ mg}$
 $45 \text{ g } 345 \text{ mg}$
 $45 \times 1000 \text{ mg} + 345 \text{ mg}$
 $45000 \text{ mg} + 345 \text{ mg}$
 45345 mg

$70825 \times 1000 \text{ mg}$
 70825000 mg

- h. $1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ mg}$
 $85 \text{ kg } 249 \text{ mg}$
 $85 \times 1000 \text{ g} + 249 \text{ g}$
 $85000 \text{ g} + 249 \text{ g}$
 85249 g
 $1 \text{ g} = 1000 \text{ mg}$
 $85249 \text{ g} = 85249 \times 1000 \text{ mg}$
 85249000 mg

Exercise 11 D

1. Convert the following into 'g'.

- | | |
|---|---|
| a. $1000 \text{ mg} = 1 \text{ g}$
$2000 \text{ mg} = \frac{2000}{1000} \text{ g} = 2 \text{ g}$ | f. $1000 \text{ mg} = 1 \text{ g}$
$5671 \text{ mg} = \frac{5671}{1000} \text{ g} = 5.671 \text{ g}$ |
| b. $1000 \text{ mg} = 1 \text{ g}$
$5000 \text{ mg} = \frac{5000}{1000} \text{ g} = 5 \text{ g}$ | g. $1000 \text{ mg} = 1 \text{ g}$
$7035 \text{ mg} = \frac{7035}{1000} \text{ g} = 7.035 \text{ g}$ |
| c. $1000 \text{ mg} = 1 \text{ g}$
$2199 \text{ mg} = \frac{2199}{1000} \text{ g} = 2.199 \text{ g}$ | h. $1000 \text{ mg} = 1 \text{ g}$
$8707 \text{ mg} = \frac{8707}{1000} \text{ g} = 7.707 \text{ g}$ |
| d. $1000 \text{ mg} = 1 \text{ g}$
$3078 \text{ mg} = \frac{3078}{1000} \text{ g} = 3.078 \text{ g}$ | i. $1000 \text{ mg} = 1 \text{ g}$
$7683 \text{ mg} = \frac{7683}{1000} \text{ g} = 7.683 \text{ g}$ |
| e. $1000 \text{ mg} = 1 \text{ g}$
$2349 \text{ mg} = \frac{2349}{1000} \text{ g} = 2.349 \text{ g}$ | |

2. Convert the following into 'kg'.

- | | |
|---|--|
| a. $1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$
$175000 \text{ g} = \frac{175000}{1000} \text{ kg} = 17.5 \text{ kg}$ | e. $1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$
$25000 \text{ g} = \frac{25000}{1000} \text{ kg} = 25 \text{ kg}$ |
| b. $1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$
$5000 \text{ g} = \frac{5000}{1000} \text{ kg} = 5 \text{ kg}$ | f. $1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$
$3784 \text{ g} = \frac{3784}{1000} \text{ kg} = 3.784 \text{ kg}$ |
| c. $1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$
$7414 \text{ g} = \frac{7414}{1000} \text{ kg} = 7.414 \text{ kg}$ | g. $1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$
$4225 \text{ g} = \frac{4225}{1000} \text{ kg} = 4.225 \text{ kg}$ |
| d. $1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$
$3276 \text{ g} = \frac{3276}{1000} \text{ kg} = 3.276 \text{ kg}$ | h. $1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$
$9425 \text{ g} = \frac{9425}{1000} \text{ kg} = 9.425 \text{ kg}$ |

- i. $1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$
 $8941 \text{ g} = \frac{8941}{1000} \text{ kg} = 8.941 \text{ kg}$

Exercise 11 E

1. Convert the following into 'L'.

- | | |
|--|--|
| a. $1 \text{ kL} = 1000 \text{ L}$
$7 \text{ kL} = 7 \times 1000 \text{ L} = 7000 \text{ L}$ | |
| b. $1 \text{ kL} = 1000 \text{ L}$
$8 \text{ kL} = 8 \times 1000 \text{ L} = 8000 \text{ L}$ | |
| c. $1 \text{ kL} = 1000 \text{ L}$
$15 \text{ kL } 171 \text{ L}$
$15 \times 1000 \text{ L} + 171 \text{ L}$
$15000 \text{ L} + 171 \text{ L}$
15171 L | f. $1 \text{ kL} = 1000 \text{ L}$
$33 \text{ kL } 220 \text{ L}$
$33 \times 1000 \text{ L} + 220 \text{ L}$
$33000 \text{ L} + 220 \text{ L}$
33220 L |
| d. $1 \text{ kL} = 1000 \text{ L}$
$8 \text{ kL } 500 \text{ L}$
$8 \times 1000 \text{ L} + 500 \text{ L}$
$8000 \text{ L} + 500 \text{ L}$
8500 L | g. $1 \text{ kL} = 1000 \text{ L}$
$17 \text{ kL } 400 \text{ L}$
$17 \times 1000 \text{ L} + 400 \text{ L}$
$17000 \text{ L} + 400 \text{ L}$
17400 L |
| e. $1 \text{ kL} = 1000 \text{ L}$
$25 \text{ kL } 450 \text{ L}$
$25 \times 1000 \text{ L} + 450 \text{ L}$
$25000 \text{ L} + 450 \text{ L}$
25450 L | h. $1 \text{ kL} = 1000 \text{ L}$
$121 \text{ kL } 320 \text{ L}$
$121 \times 1000 \text{ L} + 320 \text{ L}$
$121000 \text{ L} + 320 \text{ L}$
121320 L |

2. Convert the following into 'mL'.

- | | |
|---|---|
| a. $1 \text{ L} = 1000 \text{ mL}$
$5 \text{ L} = 5 \times 1000 \text{ mL} = 5000 \text{ mL}$ | |
| b. $1 \text{ L} = 1000 \text{ mL}$
$8 \text{ L} = 8 \times 1000 \text{ mL} = 8000 \text{ mL}$ | |
| c. $1 \text{ L} = 1000 \text{ mL}$
$13 \text{ L } 165 \text{ mL}$
$13 \times 1000 \text{ mL} + 165 \text{ mL}$
$13000 \text{ mL} + 165 \text{ mL}$
13165 mL | d. $1 \text{ L} = 1000 \text{ mL}$
$71 \text{ L } 206 \text{ mL}$
$71 \times 1000 \text{ mL} + 206 \text{ mL}$
$71000 \text{ mL} + 206 \text{ mL}$
70206 mL |

e. $1 \text{ L} = 1000 \text{ mL}$

$32 \text{ L } 400 \text{ mL}$

$32 \times 1000 \text{ mL} + 400 \text{ mL}$

$32000 \text{ mL} + 400 \text{ mL}$

32400 mL

f. $1 \text{ L} = 1000 \text{ mL}$

$65 \text{ L } 345 \text{ mL}$

$65 \times 1000 \text{ mL} + 345 \text{ mL}$

$65000 \text{ mL} + 345 \text{ mL}$

65345 mL

g. $1 \text{ L} = 1000 \text{ mL}$

$702 \text{ L } 10 \text{ mL}$

$702 \times 1000 \text{ mL} + 10 \text{ mL}$

$702000 \text{ mL} + 10 \text{ mL}$

702010 mL

h. $1 \text{ L} = 1000 \text{ mL}$

$125 \text{ L } 300 \text{ mL}$

$125 \times 1000 \text{ mL} + 300 \text{ mL}$

$125000 \text{ mL} + 300 \text{ mL}$

125300 mL

Exercise 11 F

1. Convert each of the following into litre.

a. $1000 \text{ mL} = 1 \text{ L}$

$4000 \text{ mL} = \frac{4000}{1000} \text{ mL} = 4 \text{ L}$

b. $1000 \text{ mL} = 1 \text{ L}$

$7000 \text{ mL} = \frac{7000}{1000} \text{ mL} = 7 \text{ L}$

c. $1000 \text{ mL} = 1 \text{ L}$

$9000 \text{ mL} = \frac{9000}{1000} \text{ mL} = 9 \text{ L}$

d. $1000 \text{ mL} = 1 \text{ L}$

$6225 \text{ mL} = \frac{6225}{1000} \text{ mL} = 6.225 \text{ L}$

e. $1000 \text{ mL} = 1 \text{ L}$

$7125 \text{ mL} = \frac{7125}{1000} \text{ mL} = 7.125 \text{ L}$

f. $1000 \text{ mL} = 1 \text{ L}$

$6003 \text{ mL} = \frac{6003}{1000} \text{ mL} = 6.003 \text{ L}$

g. $1000 \text{ mL} = 1 \text{ L}$

$1111 \text{ mL} = \frac{1111}{1000} \text{ mL} = 1.111 \text{ L}$

h. $1000 \text{ mL} = 1 \text{ L}$

$3333 \text{ mL} = \frac{3333}{1000} \text{ mL} = 3.333 \text{ L}$

2. Convert each of the following into kilolitre.

a. $1000 \text{ L} = 1 \text{ kL}$

$$8000 \text{ L} = \frac{8000}{1000} \text{ L} = 8 \text{ kL}$$

b. $1000 \text{ L} = 1 \text{ kL}$

$$9000 \text{ L} = \frac{9000}{1000} \text{ L} = 9 \text{ kL}$$

c. $1000 \text{ L} = 1 \text{ kL}$

$$7225 \text{ L} = \frac{7225}{1000} \text{ L} = 7.225 \text{ kL}$$

d. $1000 \text{ L} = 1 \text{ kL}$

$$8050 \text{ L} = \frac{8050}{1000} \text{ L} = 8.050 \text{ kL}$$

e. $1000 \text{ L} = 1 \text{ kL}$

$$3250 \text{ L} = \frac{3250}{1000} \text{ L} = 3.250 \text{ kL}$$

f. $1000 \text{ L} = 1 \text{ kL}$

$$7225 \text{ L} = \frac{7225}{1000} \text{ L} = 7.225 \text{ kL}$$

g. $1000 \text{ L} = 1 \text{ kL}$

$$9400 \text{ L} = \frac{9400}{1000} \text{ L} = 9.400 \text{ kL}$$

h. $1000 \text{ L} = 1 \text{ kL}$

$$7005 \text{ L} = \frac{7005}{1000} \text{ L} = 7.005 \text{ kL}$$

Exercise 11 G

1. Add the following.

a.

	m	cm
	1	1
	1	4
	3	6
+	8	5
	2	2
	9	0

b.

	m	cm
	1	1
	1	1
	6	5
	4	5
+	1	6
	7	5
	8	2
	2	0

c.

	m	cm
	1	1
	1	1
	1	8
	6	3
+	6	6
	2	5
	3	0

d.

	km	m
	1	1
	1	1
	6	2
	3	5
+	5	8
	7	5
	12	1
	1	0

e.

	m	cm
	1	1
	6	0
	5	5
	5	4
+	5	5
	11	6
	0	0

f.

	m	cm
	1	1
	5	6
	6	5
	6	5
	3	2
+	5	4
	8	9
	1	9
	9	9

2. Subtract the following.

a.

	m		cm		
		16			
	1	6	12		
	2	7	2	0	
-	1	9	6	0	
	0	7	6	0	

b.

	m		cm		
			12		
		7	2	17	
	2	8	3	7	
-	1	6	5	9	
	1	1	7	8	

c.

	km		m		
		13	9	17	
	2	3	10	7	
	3	4	0	7	5
-	1	8	2	8	0
	1	5	7	9	5

d.

	km		m		
		15	12		
	7	5	2	10	
	8	6	3	0	5
-	5	7	4	2	5
	2	8	8	8	0

e.

	L		mL		
	0	12		4	10
	1	2	1	5	0
-	0	5	1	1	5
		7	0	3	5

f.

	L		mL		
		14	12		
	1	4	2	14	
	2	5	3	4	5
-	1	5	4	5	5
	0	9	8	9	0

Word Problems

1. Using the proper statements, solve the following word problems.

- a. Travelled by car =
 Travelled by Train =
 Travelled by Rickshaw =
 Total distance travelled =

	km		m		
		1	1	1	
	0	5	0	2	5
	1	2	7	5	9
+	0	0	5	7	5
	1	8	3	5	9

- b. Mr. Gupta travelled by car = 60 km 750 m
 Distance covered in metres = $60 \times 1000 \text{ m} + 750 \text{ m}$
 = $6000 \text{ m} + 750 \text{ m}$
 = 6750 m

- c. Travelled on Day 1 =
 Travelled on Day 2 =
 Total distance travelled =

	km		m		
			1		
	1	0	2	5	0
+	1	5	5	5	0
	2	5	8	0	0

- d. Sale of Potatoes =
 Sale of Onions =
 Total sale of vegetables =

	kg		g		
		1			
	4	5	7	0	0
+	3	2	5	0	0
	7	8	2	0	0

- e. Weight of Pumpkin =
 Weight of watermelon =
 Pumpkin is 3 kg 150 g more
 heavier than watermelon.

kg	g		
8	6	7	0
-	5	5	4
	3	1	5

- f. Weight of Justin =
 Weight of Mohan =
 Weight of Sohan =
 Total weight =

kg	g			
8	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0
+	6	0	0	0
18	0	0	0	0

Mental Maths

1. Fill in the blanks.

- a. 4 km = 4000 m b. 7 kg 300 g = 7300 g
 c. 11 l 125 mL = 11125 mL d. 18 m 33 cm = 1833 cm

2. 33 cm 5 mm = _____ mm

- a. 444 mm b. 335 mm ☒ c. 377 mm

3. 9 cm 1 mm + 1 cm 9 mm = _____

- a. 12 cm 1 mm b. 11 cm ☒ c. 28 cm

- a.** 

- b.** 

- c. 

□

c. Perimeter of the rectangle = $2 (L + B)$
 = $2 (28 + 19) \text{ cm}$
 = $2 (47) \text{ cm}$
 = 94 cm

d. Perimeter of the rectangle = $2 (L + B)$
 = $2 (9 + 5) \text{ m}$
 = $2 (14) \text{ m}$
 = 28 m

4. Find the perimeter of a square whose side is:

a. The perimeter of the square = $4 \times \text{sides}$
 $= 4 \times 16 \text{ cm}$
 $= 64 \text{ cm}$

b. The perimeter of the square = $4 \times \text{sides}$
 $= 4 \times 21 \text{ cm}$
 $= 84 \text{ cm}$

c. The perimeter of the square = $4 \times \text{sides}$
 $= 4 \times 11 \text{ m}$
 $= 44 \text{ m}$

d. The perimeter of the square = $4 \times \text{sides}$
 $= 4 \times 9 \text{ cm}$
 $= 36 \text{ cm}$

5. Complete the statements.

- The sum of the lengths of the boundary of a figure is called its perimeter.
- The perimeter of a square is 4 times its sides.
- The perimeter of a rectangle is 2 times the sum of its length and breadth

Exercise 12 C

1. Find the area of the following figures in sq. units.

a. Area of the figure $= 5 \times 5$
 $= 25$ sq. units

b. Area of the figure $= 6 \times 4$
 $= 24$ sq. units

c. Area of the figure $= 6 \times 6$
 $= 36$ sq. units

Exercise 12 D

1. Count the unit squares and find the area of the given figures.

- a. Area of the given figure = 5×5
 = 25 sq. units
- b. Area of the given figure = 9 sq. units
- c. Area of the given figure = 6 sq. units
- d. Area of the given figure = 16 sq. units

2. Find the area of a square whose:

- a. Area of the square = Side $\times$ Side
 = $3 \text{ cm} \times 3 \text{ cm}$
 = 9 cm^2
- b. Area of the square = Side $\times$ Side
 = $6 \text{ cm} \times 6 \text{ cm}$
 = 36 cm^2
- c. Area of the square = Side $\times$ Side
 = $8 \text{ cm} \times 8 \text{ cm}$
 = 64 cm^2
- d. Area of the square = Side $\times$ Side
 = $10 \text{ cm} \times 10 \text{ cm}$
 = 100 cm^2
- e. Area of the square = Side $\times$ Side
 = $21 \text{ cm} \times 21 \text{ cm}$
 = 441 cm^2
- f. Area of the square = Side $\times$ Side
 = $14 \text{ cm} \times 14 \text{ cm}$
 = 196 cm^2

3. Find the area of a rectangle whose:

- a. Area of the rectangle = Length $\times$ Breadth
 = $7 \text{ cm} \times 6 \text{ cm}$
 = 42 cm^2
- b. Area of the rectangle = Length $\times$ Breadth
 = $3 \text{ cm} \times 2 \text{ cm}$
 = 6 cm^2

- c. Area of the rectangle = Length $\times$ Breadth
 = 4 cm $\times$ 3 cm
 = 12 cm²
- d. Area of the rectangle = Length $\times$ Breadth
 = 8 cm $\times$ 5 cm
 = 40 cm²
- e. Area of the rectangle = Length $\times$ Breadth
 = 7 cm $\times$ 4 cm
 = 28 cm²
- f. Area of the rectangle = Length $\times$ Breadth
 = 9 cm $\times$ 2 cm
 = 18 cm²

Word Problems

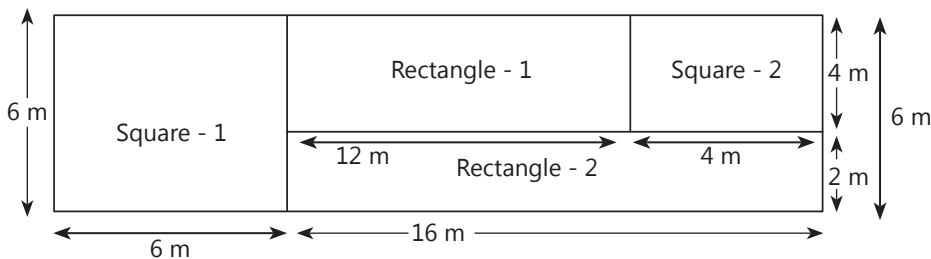
1. Using the proper statements, solve the following word problems.

- a. The Perimeter of a square park = 4 $\times$ side
 = 4 $\times$ 80 m
 = 320 m
- b. The Perimeter of a rectangle field = 2 (length + Breadth)
 = 2 (140 m + 30 m)
 = 2 (170 m)
 = 340 m
- c. The perimeter of triangular park = 258 m + 182 m + 231 m
 = 671 m
- d. The Perimeter of a rectangle = 2 (length + Breadth)
 = 2 (10 m + 6 m)
 = 2 (16 m)
 = 32 m
- e. The Perimeter of a square field = 4 $\times$ side
 = 4 $\times$ 22 m
 = 88 m
- f. The Perimeter of a rectangle park = 2 (length + Breadth)
 = 2 (125 m + 6 m)
 = 2 (131 m)
 = 262 m
- 2 complete round of park covers = 262 $\times$ 2
 = 524 m

g. The area of square room

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \text{Side} \times \text{Side} \\
 &= 4 \text{ m} \times 4 \text{ m} \\
 &= 16 \text{ m}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

HOTS



Area of square 1

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \text{Side} \times \text{Side} \\
 &= 6 \text{ m} \times 6 \text{ m} \\
 &= 36 \text{ m}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

Area of square 2

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \text{Side} \times \text{Side} \\
 &= 4 \text{ m} \times 4 \text{ m} \\
 &= 16 \text{ m}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

Area of Rectangle 1

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \text{Length} \times \text{Breadth} \\
 &= 12 \text{ m} \times 4 \text{ m} \\
 &= 48 \text{ m}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

Area of Rectangle 2

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \text{Length} \times \text{Breadth} \\
 &= 16 \text{ m} \times 2 \text{ m} \\
 &= 32 \text{ m}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

Area of whole figure

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 36 \text{ m}^2 + 16 \text{ m}^2 + 48 \text{ m}^2 + 32 \text{ m}^2 \\
 &= 132 \text{ m}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

2. Find the missing length in each of the following shapes.

a. Perimeter of the figure = 23 cm

$$\begin{aligned}
 23 \text{ cm} &= 7 \text{ cm} + 5 \text{ cm} + 6 \text{ cm} + \text{missing length} \\
 \text{Missing length} &= 23 \text{ cm} - 7 \text{ cm} - 5 \text{ cm} - 6 \text{ cm} \\
 \text{Missing length} &= 5 \text{ cm}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{b. Perimeter of the rectangle} = 24 \text{ cm}$$

$$2 (\text{Length} + \text{Breadth}) = 24 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Length} = \frac{24}{2} \text{ cm} - \text{breadth}$$

$$\text{Length} = \frac{24}{2} \text{ cm} - 7 \text{ cm}$$

$$= 12 \text{ cm} - 7 \text{ cm}$$

$$= 5 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{c. Perimeter of the figure} = 32 \text{ cm}$$

$$32 \text{ cm} = 3 \text{ cm} + 6 \text{ cm} + 10 \text{ cm} + 2 \text{ cm} + 7 \text{ cm} + \text{missing length}$$

$$\text{Missing Length} = 32 \text{ cm} - 3 \text{ cm} + 6 \text{ cm} + 10 \text{ cm} + 2 \text{ cm} + 7 \text{ cm}$$

$$= 32 \text{ cm} - 28 \text{ cm}$$

$$= 4 \text{ cm}$$

Exercise 13 A

1. The small hand is the **hour** hand and the big hand is the **minute** hand.
2. The thinnest hand moves **1440** times around the clock in 24 hours.
3. There are **60** minutes in one hour and **24** hours in one day.
4. There are **5** minutes between two adjacent numbers on the clock face.
5. There are **60** seconds in one minute.
6. There are **12** months in one year.
7. There are **7** days in a week.
8. There are **365** days in a normal year.
9. There are **366** days in a leap year.
10. January has **31** days.
11. In a leap year, February has **29** days.
12. July and August have **31** days.
13. **Second** hand, out of the three hands in a clock, moves the fastest.
14. The minute hand covers **60** minutes when the hour hand moves from 4 to 5.

Exercise 13 B

1. **Fill in the blanks.**
 - a. 34 minutes past 11 = **26** minutes to 12.
 - b. 40 minutes past 5 = **20** minutes to 6.
 - c. 53 minutes past 8 = **7** minutes to 9.
 - d. 14 minutes to 9 = **46** minutes past 8.
 - e. We read 7:42 as **42 minutes past 7**.
2. **Write the number of minutes past the hour and the number of minutes to the next hour. Then write the exact time on the digital clock. One has been done for you**

a.



50 minutes to 11

10:10

b.



45 minutes past 6

6:45

c.



10 minutes past 5

5:10



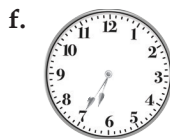
30 minutes past 7

7 : 30



10 minutes to 12

11 : 50



25 minutes to 7

6 : 35

3. Write the following digital time as 'minutes to'.

a. 1 : 30 30 minutes to 2

b. 2 : 15 45 minutes to 3

3 : 20 40 minutes to 4

11 : 35 25 minutes to 12

Exercise 13 C

1. Write the time as 'a.m.' or 'p.m'.

- 6 o' clock in the morning. 6:00 a.m.
- 4 o' clock at night. 4:00 a.m.
- 11 o' clock in the morning. 11:00 a.m.
- 10 o' clock at night. 10:00 p.m.
- 8 o' clock in the morning. 8:00 p.m.
- 7 o' clock at night. 7:00 p.m.

2. Fill in the blanks using a.m or p.m.

- The sun rises at 5:30 a.m. .
- The sun sets at 6:00 p.m. .
- I have my dinner at 8:30 p.m. .
- My mom cooks breakfast at 9:00 a.m. .
- The lunch break starts at 11:00 a.m. in the school.
- I reach home from the school at 2:30 p.m. .
- Raj plays with his friends at 6:00 p.m. in the evening.

Exercise 13 D

1. Convert into 24-hour clock time.

- 03:00 a.m. = 0300 hours
- 05:20 p.m. = 1720 hours
- 04:00 a.m. = 0400 hours
- 01:15 a.m. = 0115 hours
- 07:25 p.m. = 1925 hours
- 12:30 a.m. = 1230 hours
- 02:30 a.m. = 0230 hours
- 08:45 p.m. = 2045 hours
- 03:59 = 0359 hours

2. Convert into 12-hour clock time.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. 0200 hours = 02:00 | b. 1130 hours = 11:30 |
| c. 1430 hours = 2:30 | d. 0625 hours = 6:25 |
| e. 0616 hours = 6:16 | f. 2310 hours = 11:10 |
| g. 0825 hours = 8:25 | h. 0705 hours = 7:05 |

Exercise 13 E

1. Convert the following into minutes.

- | | |
|---|---|
| a. 1 hour = 60 minutes
5 hour = 5×60 minutes = 300 minutes | |
| b. 1 hour = 60 minutes
3 hour = 3×60 minutes = 180 minutes | |
| c. 1 hour = 60 minutes
4 hours 25 minutes
4×60 minutes + 25 minutes
240 minutes + 25 minutes
265 minutes | d. 1 hour = 60 minutes
5 hours 35 minutes
5×60 minutes + 35 minutes
300 minutes + 35 minutes
335 minutes |

2. Convert the following into hours.

- | | |
|---|--|
| a. 60 minutes = 1 hours
225 minutes = $225 \div 60$
3 hours 45 minutes. | $\begin{array}{r} 60 \overline{) 225} 3 \text{ Hours} \\ - 180 \\ \hline 45 \text{ Minutes} \end{array}$ |
| b. 60 minutes = 1 hours
322 minutes = $(322 \div 60)$
5 hours 2 minutes. | $\begin{array}{r} 60 \overline{) 322} 5 \text{ Hours} \\ - 300 \\ \hline 22 \text{ Minutes} \end{array}$ |
| c. 60 minutes = 1 hours
338 minutes = $(338 \div 60)$
5 hours 38 minutes. | $\begin{array}{r} 60 \overline{) 338} 5 \text{ Hours} \\ - 300 \\ \hline 38 \text{ Minutes} \end{array}$ |
| d. 60 minutes = 1 hours
526 minutes = $(526 \div 60)$
8 hours 46 minutes. | $\begin{array}{r} 60 \overline{) 526} 8 \text{ Hours} \\ - 480 \\ \hline 46 \text{ Minutes} \end{array}$ |

3. Convert the following into seconds.

- a. 1 minute = 60 seconds.
5 minute = 5×60 seconds = 300 seconds.
- b. 1 minute = 60 seconds.
6 minute = 6×60 seconds = 360 seconds.

- c. 1 minute = 60 seconds
 6 minutes 30 seconds.
 $6 \times 60 \text{ seconds} + 30 \text{ seconds}$
 $360 \text{ seconds} + 30 \text{ seconds}$
 390 seconds.

- d. 1 minute = 60 seconds
 9 minute 18 seconds
 $9 \times 60 \text{ seconds} + 18 \text{ seconds}$
 $540 \text{ seconds} + 18 \text{ seconds}$
 558 seconds

4. Convert the following into minutes.

- a. 60 seconds = 1 minute
 $216 \text{ seconds} = (216 \div 60)$
 3 minute 36 second.

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \overline{) 216} 3 \text{ Minutes} \\ - 180 \\ \hline 36 \text{ Seconds} \end{array}$$

- b. 60 seconds = 1 minute
 $362 \text{ seconds} = (362 \div 60)$
 6 minute 2 second.

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \overline{) 362} 6 \text{ Minutes} \\ - 360 \\ \hline 2 \text{ Seconds} \end{array}$$

- c. 60 seconds = 1 minute
 $224 \text{ seconds} = (224 \div 60)$
 3 minute 44 second.

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \overline{) 224} 3 \text{ Minutes} \\ - 180 \\ \hline 44 \text{ Seconds} \end{array}$$

- d. 60 seconds = 1 minute
 $373 \text{ seconds} = (373 \div 60)$
 6 minute 13 second.

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \overline{) 373} 6 \text{ Minutes} \\ - 360 \\ \hline 13 \text{ Seconds} \end{array}$$

5. Convert the following into seconds.

- a. 1 hour = 3600 seconds
 2 hour = $2 \times 3600 \text{ seconds} = 7200 \text{ seconds}$
- b. 1 hour = 3600 seconds
 4 hour = $4 \times 3600 \text{ seconds} = 14400 \text{ seconds}$
- c. 1 hour = 3600 seconds, 1 minute = 60 seconds
 4 hour 6 minutes 30 seconds
 $4 \times 3600 \text{ seconds} + 6 \times 60 \text{ seconds} + 30 \text{ seconds}$
 $14400 \text{ seconds} + 360 \text{ seconds} + 30 \text{ seconds}$
 14790 seconds

- d. 1 hour = 3600 seconds, 1 minute = 60 seconds
 5 hour 3 minutes 30 seconds
 $5 \times 3600 \text{ seconds} + 3 \times 60 \text{ seconds} + 30 \text{ seconds}$
 $18000 \text{ seconds} + 180 \text{ seconds} + 30 \text{ seconds}$
 18210 seconds

Exercise 13 F

1. Add the following.

a.

Hours	Minutes
1	
8	1 5
+	6 2 5
1	4 4 0

Therefore, 14 hours 40 minutes.

b.

Hours	Minutes
1	1
7	2 5
+	5 4 5
1	2 7 0

12 hours 70 minutes

12 hours + 60 minutes + 10 minutes

12 hours + 1 hour + 10 minutes

13 hours 10 minutes.

c.

Hours	Minutes
1	1
6	4 5
+	8 1 5
1	4 6 0

14 hours 60 minutes

14 hours + 60 minutes

14 hours + 1 hour

15 hours

d.

Minutes	Seconds
2	0 1 4
+	7 0 2
2	7 1 6

Therefore, 27 minutes 16 seconds.

e.

Minutes	Seconds
1	1
1	8 4 5
+	1 4 3 5
3	2 8 0

32 minutes 80 seconds

32 minutes + 60 seconds + 20 seconds

32 minutes + 1 minutes + 20 seconds

33 minutes 20 seconds

e.

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
		1
5	2 0 3 5	
+	6 3 6 2 5	
1	1 5 6 6 0	

11 hours 56 minutes 60 seconds

11 hours + 56 minutes + 1 minutes

11 hours + 57 minutes

2. Subtract the following.

a.

	Hours	Minutes	
		8	10
	7	9	0
	8	3	0
-	4	3	3
	3	5	7

←(60 + 30)

3 Hours 57 minutes.

b.

	Hours	Minutes	
	0	13	6
	1	3	7
	1	4	4
-	9	3	6
	4	3	8

←(60 + 40)

4 Hours 38 minutes.

c.

	Hours	Minutes	
	0	16	8
	1	6	9
	1	7	3
-	8	5	8
	8	3	2

←(60 + 30)

8 Hours 32 minutes.

d.

	Minutes	Seconds	
		6	12
	7	7	2
	8	1	2
-	6	4	4
	1	2	8

←(60 + 12)

1 Minutes 28 seconds.

e.

	Minutes	Seconds	
	0	16	
	1	6	
	1	7	0
-	8	3	0
	8	3	0

8 Minutes 30 seconds.

f.

	Minutes	Seconds	
		5	10
	6	6	0
	7	0	0
-	6	1	5
	0	4	5

Therefore, 45 minutes

Exercise 13 G

1. How many hours have been passed from:

a. 1:00 a.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 2:00 a.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 3:00 a.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$
4:00 a.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 5:00 a.m.
 $1 \text{ hour} + 1 \text{ hour} + 1 \text{ hour} + 1 \text{ hour} = 4 \text{ hours}$

b. 6:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 7:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 8:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ minutes}}$
8:30 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 5:00 a.m.
 $1 \text{ hour} + 1 \text{ hour} + 30 \text{ minutes} = 2 \text{ hours } 30 \text{ minutes}$

c. 10:00 a.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 11:00 a.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 12:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{15 \text{ minutes}}$
12:15 p.m.
 $1 \text{ hour} + 1 \text{ hour} + 15 \text{ minutes} = 2 \text{ hours } 15 \text{ minutes}$

d. 8:20 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 9:20 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ minutes}}$ 9:30 p.m.
 $1 \text{ hour} + 10 \text{ minutes} = 1 \text{ hour } 10 \text{ minutes}$

e. 12:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 1:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 2:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{30 \text{ minutes}}$
2:30 p.m.
 $1 \text{ hour} + 1 \text{ hour} + 30 \text{ minutes} = 2 \text{ hours } 30 \text{ minutes}$

f. 4:45 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 5:45 a.m. $\xrightarrow{30 \text{ minutes}}$ 6:15 a.m.
 $1 \text{ hour} + 30 \text{ minutes} = 1 \text{ hours } 30 \text{ minutes}$

2. 12:15 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 1:15 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 2:15 p.m. $\xrightarrow{15 \text{ minutes}}$
2:30 p.m.

$1 \text{ hour} + 1 \text{ hour} + 15 \text{ minutes} = 2 \text{ hours } 15 \text{ minutes}$

Therefore, Duration of Aeroplane was 2 hours 15 minutes.

3. 5:15 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 6:15 p.m. $\xrightarrow{30 \text{ minutes}}$ 6:45 p.m.
 $1 \text{ hour} + 30 \text{ minutes} = 1 \text{ hours } 30 \text{ minutes}$

Therefore, Duration of homework was 1 hours 30 minutes.

4. 8:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 9:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 10:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$
11:00 p.m. $\xrightarrow{15 \text{ minutes}}$ 11:15 p.m.
 $1 \text{ hour} + 1 \text{ hour} + 1 \text{ hour} + 15 \text{ minutes} = 3 \text{ hours } 15 \text{ minutes}$

Therefore, Annual function was 3 hours 15 minutes long.

5. 5:50 p.m. $\xrightarrow{2 \text{ hour}}$ 7:50 p.m. $\xrightarrow{15 \text{ minutes}}$ 8:05 p.m.
She returned at 8:05 p.m.

6. 9:30 a.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 10:30 a.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 11:30 a.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$
12:30 p.m. $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ hour}}$ 1:30 p.m. $\xrightarrow{15 \text{ minutes}}$ 2:00 p.m.
The train reached to Chandigarh at 2:00 p.m.

Exercise 13 H

1. Look at the Calendar of 2020 and fill in the blanks.
 - a. The months having 31 days are **January, March, May, July.**
August, October, December
 - b. The months having 30 days are **April, June, September, November.**
 - c. The number of complete weeks in April this year is **3 weeks.**
 - d. On which day will Independence Day be celebrated in this year?
Saturday
 - e. On which day will Republic Day be celebrated in this year? **Sunday.**
 - f. The first Sunday of the month of May is on the date **3rd May.**
 - g. Which day is on 6 October, in this year? **Tuesday**
 - h. On which day the Christmas Day will fall in this year? **Friday**
 - i. If, 3 November is Sunday. The next Sunday will be on **November.**
 - j. Your birthday will fall on which day in this year? **[Do yourself]**
2. Write the following dates in day, month, year formate:
 - a. 6 July, 2010 = 06-07-2010
 - b. 15 January, 2015 = 15-01-2015
 - c. 2 October, 2017 = 02-10-2017
 - d. 6 th day of January, 2009 = 06-01-2009
 - e. 3 September, 2010 = 03-09-2010
 - f. 12 August, 2018 = 12-08-2018
3. Check whether the following years are leap years or not.

If the year can be completely divisible by 4, it is a leap year.

 - a. $1975 \div 4 = 493.75$
1975, is not completely divisible by 4. So, It is not a leap year.
 - b. $1784 \div 4 = 446$
1784, is completely divisible by 4. So, It is a leap year.
 - c. $2000 \div 4 = 500$
2000, is completely divisible by 4. So, It is a leap year.
 - d. $2012 \div 4 \div 4 = 503$
2012, is completely divisible by 4. So, It is a leap year.
 - e. $2001 \div 4 = 500.25$
2001, is not completely divisible by 4. So, It is not a leap year.
 - f. $1999 \div 4 = 499.75$
1999, is not completely divisible by 4. So, It is not a leap year.

HOTS

1. Draw the hands on the clock face according to the number of hours passed. Also, write 'a.m.' or 'p.m.' accordingly.

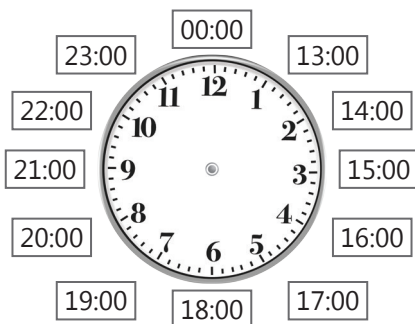
a.  $\xrightarrow{2 \text{ hr}}$  6:00 a.m.

b.  $\xrightarrow{4 \text{ hr}}$  2:00 p.m.

c.  $\xrightarrow{2 \text{ hr } 30 \text{ min}}$  2:30 p.m.

d.  $\xrightarrow{3 \text{ hr } 30 \text{ min}}$  10:00 p.m.

2. Fill in the missing p.m. hours to complete the following 24-hour clock.



3. Rajat was born on 25 August, 1982 and Rohit was born on 26 August, 1981. Who is older? By how much?

25 August 1982 $\xrightarrow{1 \text{ year}}$ 25 August 1981 $\xrightarrow{\text{day}}$ 26 August 1981
 Rohit 1 year 1 day older than Rajat

4. If May 7 in 1989 was the first Sunday of the month. What will be the date on the third Sunday of the month May?

May 7 is first Sunday of the month.

May 7	$\xrightarrow{7 \text{ days}}$	May 14	$\xrightarrow{7 \text{ days}}$	May 21
First Sunday		Second Sunday		Third Sunday

May 21, 1989 will be the date on the third Sunday.

Exercise 14 A

- Write the amounts in words.
 - Rupees fourteen and twenty five paise.
 - Rupees sixty five and fifty paise.
 - Rupees twenty five paise.
 - Rupees ninety paise.
 - Rupees fifty two and twenty eight paise.
 - Rupees one hundred sixty five and twenty five paise.
 - Rupees thirty five and fifty paise.
 - Rupees one hundred seven and twenty five paise.
- Write the amounts in figures.

a. ₹ 0.50	b. ₹ 0.25	c. ₹ 400.60	d. ₹ 38.10
e. ₹ 96.14	f. ₹ 600.09	g. ₹ 30.45	h. ₹ 107.70

Exercise 14 B

- Convert the following rupees into paise.
 - 1 rupees = 100 paise
 $₹ 5 = 5 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 500 \text{ paise}$
 - $₹ 10 = 10 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 1000 \text{ paise}$
 - $₹ 25 = 25 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 2500 \text{ paise}$
 - $₹ 33 = 33 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 3300 \text{ paise}$
 - $₹ 102 = 102 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 10200 \text{ paise}$
 - $₹ 235 = 235 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 23500 \text{ paise}$
 - $₹ 115 = 115 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 11500 \text{ paise}$
 - $₹ 860 = 860 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 86000 \text{ paise}$
- Convert the following rupees and paise into paise.
 - $₹ 14 = 14 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 1400 \text{ paise}$
 $14 \text{ rupees } 65 \text{ paise} = 1400 \text{ paise} + 65 \text{ paise} = 1465 \text{ paise}$
 - $₹ 65 = 65 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 6500 \text{ paise}$
 $65 \text{ rupees } 50 \text{ paise} = 6500 \text{ paise} + 50 \text{ paise} = 6550 \text{ paise}$
 - $₹ 50 = 50 \times 100 \text{ paise} = 5000 \text{ paise}$
 $50 \text{ rupees } 25 \text{ paise} = 5000 \text{ paise} + 25 \text{ paise} = 5025 \text{ paise}$

- d. ₹ 105 = 105 × 100 paise = 10500 paise
 105 rupees 25 paise = 10500 paise + 50 paise = 10550 paise
- e. ₹ 650 = 650 × 100 paise = 65000 paise
 650 rupees 25 paise = 65000 paise + 25 paise = 65025 paise
- f. ₹ 455 = 455 × 100 paise = 45500 paise
 455 rupees 25 paise = 45500 paise + 25 paise = 45525 paise
- g. ₹ 235 = 235 × 100 paise = 23500 paise
 235 rupees 70 paise = 23500 paise + 70 paise = 23570 paise
- h. ₹ 117 = 117 × 100 paise = 11700 paise
 117 rupees 50 paise = 11700 paise + 50 paise = 11750 paise

3. Convert the following paise into rupees.

- a. 50 paise = ₹ (50 ÷ 100) = ₹ 0.50
- b. 135 paise = ₹ 100 ÷ 100 + 35 paise = ₹ 1.35
- c. 760 paise = ₹ 700 ÷ 100 + 60 paise = ₹ 7.60
- d. 1890 paise = ₹ 1800 ÷ 100 + 90 paise = ₹ 18.90
- e. 4561 paise = ₹ 4500 ÷ 100 + 61 paise = ₹ 45.61
- f. 3451 paise = ₹ 3400 ÷ 100 + 51 paise = ₹ 34.51
- g. 6575 paise = ₹ 6500 ÷ 100 + 75 paise = ₹ 65.75
- h. 8850 paise = ₹ 8800 ÷ 100 + 50 paise = ₹ 88.50

Exercise 14 C

1. Add the following amounts.

a.

₹	P
72625	15
+ 11325	850
83950	

₹ 839.50

b.

₹	P
187150	50
+ 15525	102675
102675	

₹ 1026.75

c.

₹	P
11250	250
+ 18250	41500
41500	

₹ 415.00

d.

₹	P
135225	50
+ 16650	51875
51875	

₹ 518.75

e.

₹	P
43575	115
+ 4086	47661
47661	

₹ 476.61

f.

₹	P
92670	50
+ 22635	115305
115305	

₹ 1153.05

g.

₹	P
43102	25
+ 35105	78207
78207	

₹ 782.07

h.

₹	P
188406	15
+ 3405	91811
91811	

₹ 918.11

2. Subtract the following amounts.

a.

	₹		P	
		9		
	1	1	12	
	4	2	0	2
-	2	1	5	5
	2	0	4	7

₹ 204.75

b.

	₹		P	
			14	
		3	4	10
	3	6	4	8
-	1	2	3	7
	2	4	0	7

₹ 240.75

c.

	₹		P	
	4	7	9	2
-	2	5	4	2
	2	4	5	0

₹ 225.00

d.

	₹		P	
		6	15	
	4	5	7	5
-	2	1	6	8
	2	4	0	7

₹ 2407.00

e.

	₹		P	
	3	5	7	7
-	2	5	5	3
	1	2	0	4

₹ 120.40

f.

	₹		P	
	9	5	5	8
-	8	4	0	2
	1	1	5	6

₹ 115.60

g.

	₹		P	
			15	
	8	13	4	8
-	9	3	5	6
	7	8	1	6
	1	5	3	9

₹ 153.96

h.

	₹		P	
		9		
	7	10	10	
-	8	0	0	0
	7	3	1	0
	0	6	9	0

₹ 69.00

Exercise 14 D

1. Multiply the following :

a.

	₹		P	
		4		
	1	0	5	0
×				8
	8	4	0	0

₹ 84.00

b.

	₹		P	
		4	6	4
		1	5	8
×				8
	1	2	6	8

₹ 126.80

c.

	₹		P	
		2	2	
		5	5	5
×				5
	2	7	7	5

₹ 277.50

d.

	₹		P	
		1	1	
		4	4	4
×				4
	1	7	7	6

₹ 177.60

e.

	₹		P	
	1	1		
	2	7	5	0
×				2
	5	5	0	0

₹ 55.00

f.

	₹		P	
		2	2	1
		8	7	7
×				3
	2	6	3	2

₹ 263.25

g.

	₹		P	
		5	5	4
		2	7	7
×				7
	1	9	4	3

₹ 1943.13

h.

	₹		P	
		5	2	2
		2	9	3
×				6
	1	7	6	0

₹ 176.04

2. Subtract the following amounts.

a.

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)5250} \overline{)875} \\ \underline{48} \\ 45 \\ \underline{42} \\ 30 \\ \underline{30} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

₹ 8.75

b.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{)8475} \overline{)1695} \\ \underline{5} \\ 34 \\ \underline{30} \\ 47 \\ \underline{45} \\ 25 \\ \underline{25} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

₹ 16.95

c.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{)5050} \overline{)1010} \\ \underline{5} \\ 5 \\ \underline{0} \end{array}$$

₹ 10.10

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{)2525} 505 \\ \underline{25} \\ 25 \\ \underline{25} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

₹ 5.05

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \overline{)6070} 607 \\ \underline{60} \\ 70 \\ \underline{70} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

₹ 6.07

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{)5656} 808 \\ \underline{56} \\ 56 \\ \underline{56} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

₹ 8.08

Word Problems

1. Solve the following word problems using proper statements.

- a. Total money Swati have = ₹ 220
She gave to brothers = ₹ 55.25
Swati have ₹ 164.75 left.

	₹		P	
	11	9	9	
	1	1	10	10
	2	2	0	0
-		5	5	2
	1	6	4	7

	₹		P	
	9	9	10	
	4	10	10	10
	5	0	0	0
-	2	2	5	5
	2	7	4	5

- b. Total money he gave to the shopkeeper = ₹ 500
Cost of lunch box = ₹ 225.50
Shopkeeper will return ₹ 275.50 to Ritwik.

	₹		P	
	1		1	
	1	4	5	0
+		2	5	0
	1	7	0	1

- c. Cost of cricket bat = ₹ 1450.50
Cost of cricket ball = ₹ 250.75
Rishabh spend ₹ 1701.25 in all.

	₹		P	
	9	9	10	
	2	10	10	10
	3	0	0	0
-	2	0	5	5
	0	9	4	5

- d. ₹ 94.50 should be added to
205.50 to make ₹ 300.

- e. Total money = ₹ 200
Spend on buying a drawing book = ₹ 111.50
Spend on buying a marker pen = ₹ 25.75
Total money the spend = ₹ 137.25
₹ 62.75 has left from ₹ 200

	₹		P	
	1	2		
	1	2	5	0
×				4
	5	0	0	0

	₹		P	
	9	9	9	
	1	10	10	10
	2	0	0	0
-	1	3	7	2
	0	6	2	7

- f. Cost of a packet of chips = ₹ 12.50
Cost of 4 packet of chips = 4 × ₹ 12.50
Cost of 4 packet chips is ₹ 50.00

- g. Cost of 6m cloth = ₹ 236.40
 Cost of 1m cloth = ₹ 236.40÷6
 Cost of 1m cloth is ₹ 39.40

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)23640} \begin{array}{l} 3940 \\ -18 \\ \hline 56 \\ -54 \\ \hline 24 \\ -24 \\ \hline 0 \end{array} \end{array}$$

₹	P
4	
2	5
0	0
0	8
0	0

- h. Cost of 1 pencil = ₹ 2.50
 Cost of 8 pencil = 8×2.50
 Cost of 8 pencil is ₹ 20.00

- i. Cost of 8 water bottles = ₹ 856
 Cost of 1 water bottles = ₹ 856÷8
 Cost of 1 water bottles is ₹ 107.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{)856} \begin{array}{l} 107 \\ -8 \\ \hline 56 \\ -56 \\ \hline 0 \end{array} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \overline{)23550} \begin{array}{l} 1570 \\ -15 \\ \hline 85 \\ -75 \\ \hline 105 \\ -105 \\ \hline 0 \end{array} \end{array}$$

- j. Cost of 15 notebooks = ₹ 235.50
 Cost of 1 notebooks = ₹ 235.50÷15
 Cost of 1 notebooks is ₹ 15.70

- k. Pocket money for a week = ₹ 143.50
 Pocket money of a day = ₹ 143.50÷7
 Soham get ₹ 20.50 daily.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{)14350} \begin{array}{l} 2050 \\ -14 \\ \hline 35 \\ -35 \\ \hline 0 \end{array} \end{array}$$

	₹	P
	1	1
	1	5
	5	5
	0	0
	0	7
	0	5
×		
	3	1
	0	0
	1	5
	5	0
+	1	5
	5	0
	0	7
	0	5
	1	8
	6	0
	0	9
	0	0

- l. Salary of a month = ₹ 15,500.75
 Salary of a year = ₹ 15,500.75×12
 Annual salary of Mohit is ₹ 186009.00

HOTS

With a coins of ₹ 10 and 1 coins of ₹ 5 will make the maximum amount he can have with the coins, that is ₹ 95.

MENTAL MATHS

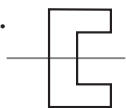
1. ₹ 100 = 1000 p
2. 100 p = ₹ 1
3. ₹ 10.10 = 1010 p
4. Ten notes of ₹ 10 each = 20 notes of ₹ 5 each
5. One note of ₹ 500 = 4 notes of ₹ 100 each + 2 notes of ₹ 50 each.

Symmetry

Exercise 15 A

1. Draw a line of symmetry (horizontal, vertical or slanting) that divides the given shapes in two similar halves.

a.



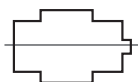
b.



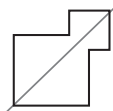
c.



d.



e.

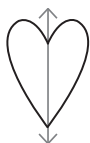


f.



2. Draw the second half of each symmetrical shape.

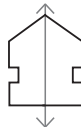
a.



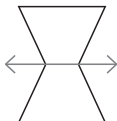
b.



c.



d.



e.



f.



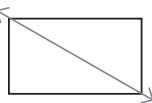
3. Is the dotted line on each shape a line of symmetry? Write Yes or No.

a.



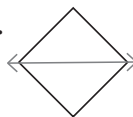
Yes

b.



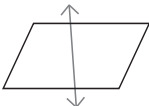
Yes

c.



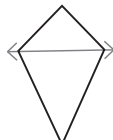
Yes

d.



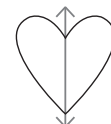
No

e.



No

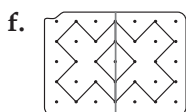
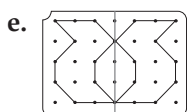
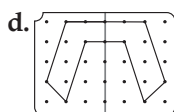
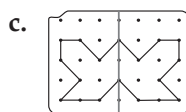
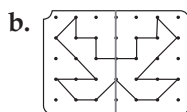
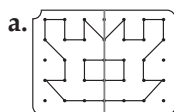
f.



No

Exercise 15 B

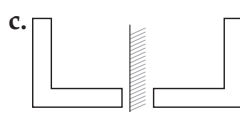
1. Join the dots and draw the remaining half of the image along the line of symmetry. One has been done for you.



2. Circle those letters in which the reflection is appropriate for the given letters.

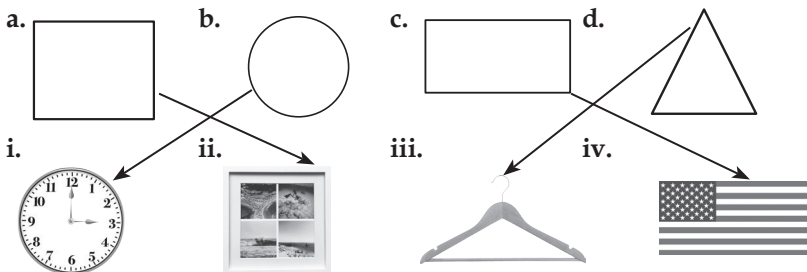


3. Draw the reflections of the given images.

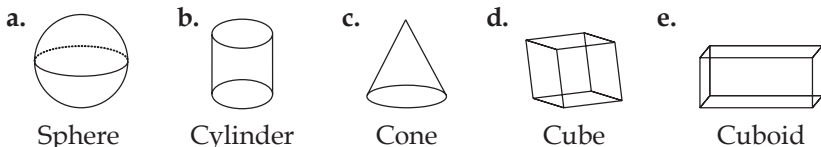


Exercise 16 A

1. Match the shape with the object.



2. Name each of the 3D shapes given below.



3. Complete the following table.

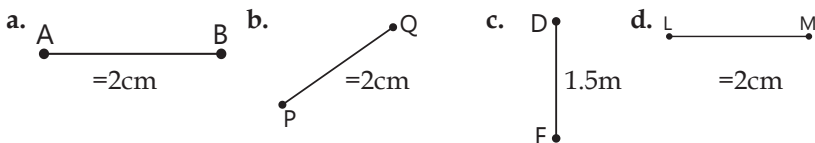
	Shape	Number of faces	Number of edges	Number of vertices
a.	Cube	6	12	8
b.	Cuboid	6	12	8
c.	Cylinder	2	0	0
d.	Cone	1	0	0
e.	Sphere	0	0	0

Exercise 16 B

1. Fill in the blanks.

- a. A line has no end points. b. A line segment has 2 end points.
c. A ray has no end points. d. A line has a definite length.

2. Use the ruler to measure the length of the following line segments to the nearest centimetre.



3. Construct the line segments of the given lengths in your notebook.

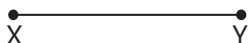
a. $AB = 6\text{cm}$



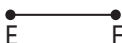
b. $PQ = 5\text{cm}$



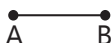
c. $X4 = 8\text{cm}$



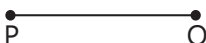
d. $EF = 3.6\text{cm}$



e. $AB = 2.5\text{cm}$



f. $PQ = 7.2\text{cm}$



Exercise 16 C

1. Fill in the blanks.

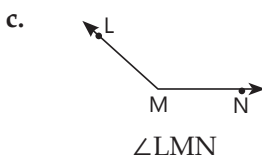
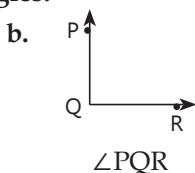
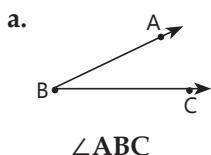
- In a rectangle, the pairs of opposite sides are equal.
- A point where two sides of a polygon meet is called its vertex.
- Every square is a rectangle but every rectangle is not a square.
- A polygon is a figure formed by more than two line segments.
- A triangle has three vertices.

2. State whether each of the following statements is True or False.

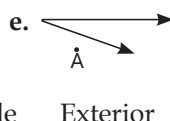
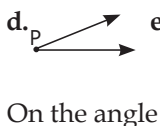
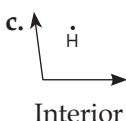
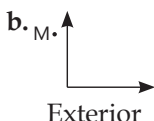
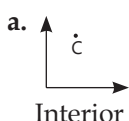
- All quadrilaterals are rectangles. False
- Every square is a rectangle. True
- The opposite sides of a quadrilateral may have a common vertex. False
- The adjacent sides of a quadrilateral have a common vertex. True

Exercise 16 D

1. Name the given angles.

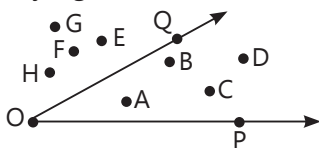


2. State whether the given points are in interior, in exterior or on the angle.

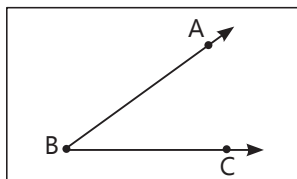
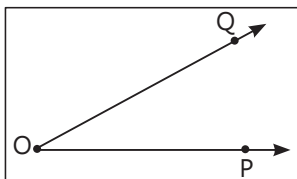


3. Look at the angle and name all the points lying:

- in the exterior of the angle E,F,G,H
- in the interior of the angle A,B,C,D
- on the angle O,P,Q

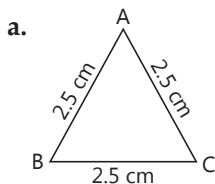


4. Draw an angle having the exterior point N.

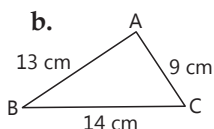


Exercise 16 E

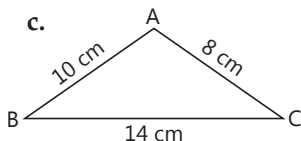
1. Identify each of the following triangle based on the length of the sides.



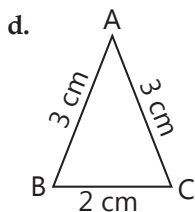
Equilateral triangle



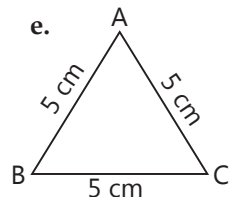
Scalene triangle



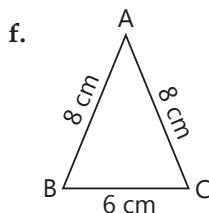
Scalene triangle



Isosceles triangle



Equilateral triangle



Isosceles triangle

Exercise 16 F

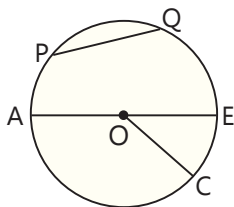
1. Fill in the blanks.

- All the radii of a circle are equal.
- A diameter of a circle always passes through the Centre of the circle.
- Diameter of a circle is twice its radius.
- A diameter is the longest chord of a circle.
- The length of the boundary of a circle is called its arc.

2. State whether each of the following statements is True or False.
- A circle has no sides. True vb. A circle has no vertex. True
 - A circle has only one diameter. False
 - A circle is a polygon. False
 - Every chord is the diameter of the circle. False

3. In the given circle, identify the

- Centre O
- Radii OE, OA, OC
- Diameter AE
- Chord PQ, AE



4. Find the diameter of the circle whose:

- Diameter = $2 \times \text{radius}$
Diameter = $2 \times 4\text{cm}$
= 8cm
- Diameter = $2 \times \text{radius}$
Diameter = $2 \times 2.5\text{cm}$
= 5.0cm
- Diameter = $2 \times \text{radius}$
Diameter = $2 \times 6\text{cm}$
= 12cm
- Diameter = $2 \times \text{radius}$
Diameter = $2 \times 7.5\text{cm}$
= 15.0cm

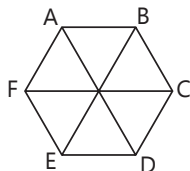
5. Find the radius of the circle whose:

- Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{diameter}$
Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times 18\text{cm}$
Radius = 9cm
- Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{diameter}$
Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times 12\text{cm}$
Radius = 6cm
- Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{diameter}$
Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times 34\text{cm}$
Radius = 17cm
- Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{diameter}$
Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times 22\text{cm}$
Radius = 11cm

HOTS

- Only one line or line segment can be drawn between two points A and B.
- Infinite number of lines can pass through the point P.
- Light coming from the torch is an example of ray.

4.



$\overline{AB}$
 $\overline{BC}$
 $\overline{CD}$
 $\overline{DE}$

$\overline{EF}$
 $\overline{FA}$
 $\overline{AB}$

5. A triangle has zero diagonals. A diagonal connects any two non-consecutive vertices of a polygon.

Exercise 17 A

1. The sales of umbrellas in a shop is as under:

First week 50, second week 40, third week 45, fourth week 30.

Draw a pictograph to show the above data. One  represents 5 umbrellas.

Title of the pictograph : Sale of umbrella

Week	Number of Umbrellas
First	         
Second	       
Third	        
Fourth	     

2. The following table shows the various objects in a park.

Object	Tally marks	Number of Object
Bench		14
Swing		13
Tree		15
Gate		8

3. The following bar graph shows the favourite subjects of students.

Object	Tally marks	Number of Object
Computer		10
Printer		14
Projector		11
Chairs		20

4. The following pictograph shows the number of pet animals sold in a month in a pet shop.

Animals in a pet shop	Number of animals sold in a month
Dog	   
Cat	  
Fish	     
Parrot	       
Rabbit	    

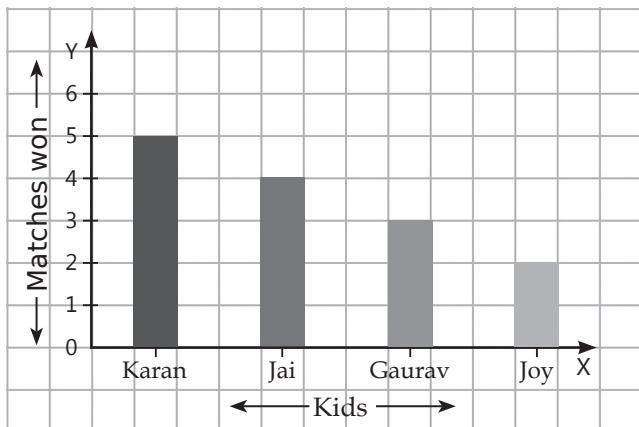
Each symbol represents 1 pet.

Read the pictograph and answer the following questions :

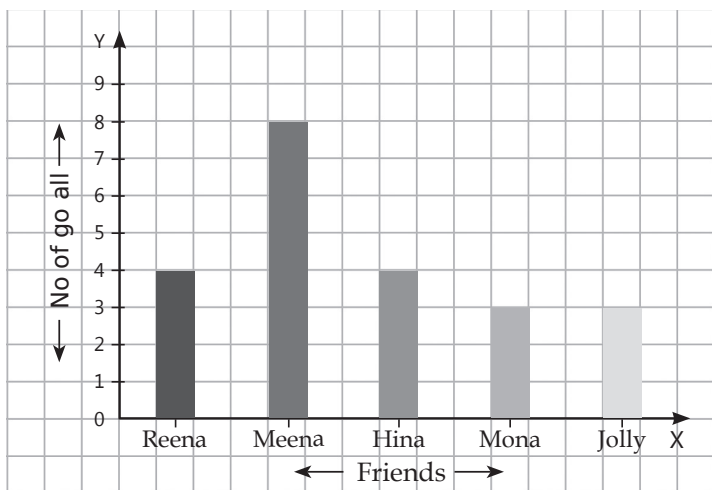
- How many dogs were sold in one month? **4**
- Which pet was sold the most? **Parrot**
- Which pet was sold the least? **Cat**
- How many more fish were sold as compared to the rabbits? **1**
- How many parrots were sold in the month? **8**
- Give the suitable title for the pictograph. **Pet animals sold in a month.**

Exercise 17 B

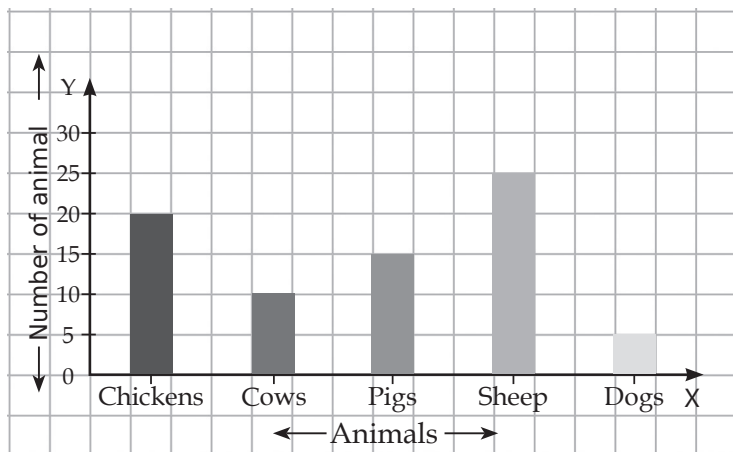
- Make vertical and horizontal bar graphs for the following data.
 - Four kids are playing Ludo. The following data shows the number of matches won by each of them.



- b. Five friends are playing football. The following data shows the number of goals made by each player.



2. The following data shows the type and number of animals on a farmer's land.



3. The following bar graph shows the favourite subjects of students.
- a. Others b. English c. Maths and Science

Exercise 18 A

Subtraction using vedic method.

a.

	Th	H	T	O
	9	9	9	10
-	5	5	4	3
	4	4	5	7

b.

	H	T	O
	9	9	10
-	0	6	7
	9	3	3

c.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
	9	9	9	9	9	10
-	0	0	5	7	8	
	9	9	4	2	2	

d.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
	9	9	9	9	9	10
-	0	7	8	5	6	
	9	2	1	4	4	

e.

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
	9	9	9	9	9	10
-	4	5	1	2	3	
	5	4	8	7	7	

Exercise 18 B

Multiply using vedic method.

a. $= 765 \times (100-1)$
 $= 76500 - 765$
 $= 75735$

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				14	9	
			5	4	10	10
	7	6	5	0	0	
-				7	6	5
	7	5	7	3	5	

	L	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
					9	9	
				5	10	10	10
	8	7	6	0	0	0	
-					8	7	6
	8	7	5	1	2	4	

b. 876×999
 $= 876 \times (100-1)$
 $= 876000 - 876 = 875124$

c. 451×99
 $451 \times (100 - 1)$
 $= 876000 - 876 = 875124$

	T	Th	Th	H	T	O
				10	9	
			4	0	10	10
	4	5	1	0	0	
-				4	5	1
	4	4	6	4	9	

Exercise 18 C

Multiply using vedic method.

a. 2543×11

0	2	5	4	3
---	---	---	---	---

Add the numbers in each group

We get, $0 + 2 = 2$

$$2 + 5 = 7$$

$$5 + 4 = 9$$

$$4 + 3 = 7; 3 \text{ as it is.}$$

Thus we get 27973 as the answer.

b. 564×11



Add the numbers in each group

We get, $0 + 5 = 5$

$$5 + 6 = 11$$

(1 and carry 1, which will be added to number at left position)

$$6 + 4 = 10; 4 \text{ as it is}$$

(0 and carry 1, which will be added to number at left position)

This, we get 6204 as the answer.

c. 8812×11



Add the numbers in each group

We get, $0 + 8 = 8$

$$8 + 8 = 16$$

(6 and carry 1, which will be added to number at left position)

$$8 + 1 = 9$$

$$1 + 2 = 3; 2 \text{ as it is}$$

Thus we get 96932 as the answer.

Exercise 18 D

Multiply using vedic method.

a. 95×95

$$5 \times 5 = 25$$

$$(9 + 1) \times 9 = 10 \times 9 = 90$$

We get 9025 as the answer.

b. 105×105

$$5 \times 5 = 25$$

$$(10 + 1) \times 10 = 11 \times 10 = 110$$

We get 11025 as the answer.

c. 55×55

$$5 \times 5 = 25$$

$$(5 + 1) \times 5 = 6 \times 5 = 30$$

We get 3025 as the answer.

d. 25×25

$$5 \times 5 = 25$$

$$(2 + 1) \times 2 = 3 \times 2 = 6$$

We get 625 as the answer.